



**FCC CFR 47 §2.1093
IEEE Std 1528-2003 and IEEE Std 1528a-2005**

(Class II Permissive Change)

For

GSM/CDMA/WCDMA + LTE Phone Bluetooth, WLAN (2.4GHz & 5GHz) and NFC

Model: VS980, LGVS980 and LG-VS980

FCC ID: ZNFVS980

**Report Number: 13U15600-6A
Issue Date: 8/9/2013**

Prepared for

**LG ELECTRONICS MOBILECOMM U.S.A., INC.
1000 SYLVAN AVE.
ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS, NJ 07632**

Prepared by

**UL VERIFICATION SERVICES INC.
47173 BENICIA STREET
FREMONT, CA 94538, U.S.A.
TEL: (510) 771-1000
FAX: (510) 661-0888**



NVLAP LAB CODE 200065-0

Revision History

| <u>Rev.</u> | <u>Issue Date</u> | <u>Revisions</u> | <u>Revised By</u> |
|-------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|
| -- | 8/2/2013 | Initial Issue | -- |
| A | 8/9/2013 | Sec. 12.7. & 12.8.: Added justification for not testing HSPA | Kenneth Mak |

Table of Contents

1. Attestation of Test Results 8

2. Test Methodology..... 9

3. Facilities and Accreditation 9

4. Calibration and Uncertainty 10

 4.1. *Measuring Instrument Calibration* 10

 4.2. *Measurement Uncertainty*..... 12

5. Measurement System Description and Setup 13

6. SAR Measurement Procedure 14

 6.1. *Normal SAR Measurement Procedure*..... 14

 6.2. *Volume Scan Procedures* 16

7. Device Under Test 17

 7.1. *General Information* 17

 7.2. *Wireless Technologies*..... 18

 7.3. *Simultaneous Transmission Conditions* 19

 7.4. *General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations*..... 20

8. RF Exposure Conditions..... 21

 8.1. *Head Exposure Conditions* 21

 8.2. *Body-worn Accessory Exposure Conditions*..... 21

 8.3. *Hotspot Exposure Conditions*..... 22

 8.4. *WiFi Direct Exposure Conditions* 23

9. RF Output Power Measurement 24

 9.1. *GSM850* 24

 9.2. *GSM1900* 25

 9.3. *CDMA BC0* 26

 9.4. *CDMA BC1* 27

 9.5. *W-CDMA Band II* 28

 9.6. *W-CDMA Band V*..... 32

 9.7. *LTE Band 4*..... 36

 9.8. *LTE Band 13*..... 46

 9.9. *SV-LTE*..... 49

 9.9.1. *SV-LTE (CDMA BC0 + LTE B4)*..... 49

 9.9.2. *SV-LTE (CDMA BC1 + LTE B4)*..... 50

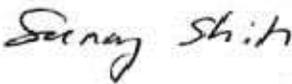
| | | |
|------------|--|-----------|
| 9.9.3. | SV-LTE (CDMA BC0 + LTE B13)..... | 51 |
| 9.9.4. | SV-LTE (CDMA BC1 + LTE B13)..... | 52 |
| 9.10. | WiFi (2.4 GHz Band) | 53 |
| 9.11. | WiFi (5 GHz Bands) | 54 |
| 9.12. | Bluetooth..... | 57 |
| 10. | Tissue Dielectric Properties | 58 |
| 10.1. | Composition of Ingredients for the Tissue Material Used in the SAR Tests | 59 |
| 10.2. | Tissue Dielectric Parameter Check Results..... | 60 |
| 11. | System Performance Check | 63 |
| 11.1. | System Performance Check Measurement Conditions..... | 63 |
| 11.2. | Reference SAR Values for System Performance Check..... | 64 |
| 11.3. | System Performance Check Results | 65 |
| 12. | SAR Test Results | 66 |
| 12.1. | GSM850..... | 66 |
| 12.1.1. | Head Exposure Conditions..... | 66 |
| 12.1.2. | Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions..... | 67 |
| 12.2. | GSM1900..... | 68 |
| 12.2.1. | Head Exposure Conditions..... | 68 |
| 12.2.2. | Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions..... | 69 |
| 12.3. | CDMA BC0..... | 70 |
| 12.3.1. | Head Exposure Conditions..... | 70 |
| 12.3.2. | Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions..... | 71 |
| 12.4. | CDMA BC0 Power Reduction..... | 73 |
| 12.4.1. | Head Exposure Conditions..... | 73 |
| 12.4.2. | Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions..... | 73 |
| 12.5. | CDMA BC1..... | 74 |
| 12.5.1. | Head Exposure Conditions..... | 74 |
| 12.5.2. | Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions..... | 75 |
| 12.6. | CDMA BC1 Power Reduction..... | 77 |
| 12.6.1. | Head Exposure Conditions..... | 77 |
| 12.6.2. | Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions..... | 77 |
| 12.7. | W-CDMA Band II..... | 78 |
| 12.7.1. | Head Exposure Conditions..... | 78 |
| 12.7.2. | Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions..... | 79 |
| 12.8. | W-CDMA Band V..... | 80 |

| | | |
|------------|---|-----------|
| 12.8.1. | Head Exposure Conditions..... | 80 |
| 12.8.2. | Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions..... | 81 |
| 12.9. | <i>LTE Band 4 (20MHz Bandwidth)</i> | 82 |
| 12.9.1. | Head Exposure Conditions..... | 82 |
| 12.9.2. | Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions..... | 82 |
| 12.10. | <i>LTE Band 4 (20MHz Bandwidth) Power Reduction</i> | 83 |
| 12.10.1. | Head Exposure Conditions..... | 83 |
| 12.10.2. | Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions..... | 83 |
| 12.11. | <i>LTE Band 13 (10MHz Bandwidth)</i> | 84 |
| 12.11.1. | Head Exposure Conditions..... | 84 |
| 12.11.2. | Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions..... | 84 |
| 12.12. | <i>LTE Band 13 (10MHz Bandwidth) Power Reduction</i> | 85 |
| 12.12.1. | Head Exposure Conditions..... | 85 |
| 12.12.2. | Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions..... | 85 |
| 12.13. | <i>Wi-Fi (2.4 GHz Band)</i> | 86 |
| 12.13.1. | Head Exposure Conditions..... | 86 |
| 12.13.2. | Additional Testing in 802.11ac Mode for Head Exposure Conditions..... | 86 |
| 12.13.3. | Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions..... | 87 |
| 12.13.4. | Additional Testing in 802.11ac Mode for Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions | 87 |
| 12.14. | <i>Wi-Fi (5 GHz Bands)</i> | 88 |
| 12.14.1. | Head Exposure Conditions..... | 88 |
| 12.14.2. | Additional Testing in 802.11ac Mode for Head Exposure Conditions..... | 89 |
| 12.14.3. | Body-worn Accessory Exposure Conditions | 90 |
| 12.14.4. | WiFi Direct (Group Owner) Exposure Conditions | 90 |
| 12.14.5. | Additional Testing in 802.11ac Mode for Body-worn & WiFi Direct | 91 |
| 12.15. | <i>Bluetooth</i> | 92 |
| 12.15.1. | Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions..... | 92 |
| 13. | SAR Measurement Variability | 93 |
| 13.1. | <i>The Highest Measured SAR Configuration in Each Frequency Band</i> | 93 |
| 13.2. | <i>Repeated Measurement Results</i> | 93 |
| 13.2.1. | Head Exposure Condition | 93 |
| 13.2.2. | Body-worn Accessory Exposure Condition..... | 93 |
| 13.2.3. | Hotspot Mode Exposure Conditions | 93 |
| 14. | Simultaneous Transmission SAR Analysis | 94 |
| 14.1. | <i>Head Exposure Conditions</i> | 95 |

| | | |
|------------|--|------------|
| 14.1.1. | Sum of the SAR for GSM (Voice) & WiFi..... | 95 |
| 14.1.2. | Sum of the SAR for GSM (VoIP) & WiFi..... | 96 |
| 14.1.3. | Sum of the SAR for CDMA (Voice) & WiFi | 97 |
| 14.1.4. | Sum of the SAR for CDMA (VoIP) & WiFi..... | 98 |
| 14.1.5. | Sum of the SAR for WCDMA & WiFi | 99 |
| 14.1.6. | Sum of the SAR for LTE & WiFi | 100 |
| 14.1.7. | Sum of the SAR for SV-LTE & WiFi..... | 101 |
| 14.2. | <i>Body-worn Accessory Exposure Conditions</i> | <i>105</i> |
| 14.2.1. | Sum of the SAR for GSM (Voice), WiFi & BT | 105 |
| 14.2.2. | Sum of the SAR for GSM (VoIP), WiFi & BT | 106 |
| 14.2.3. | Sum of the SAR for CDMA (Voice), WiFi & BT | 107 |
| 14.2.4. | Sum of the SAR for CDMA (VoIP), WiFi & BT | 108 |
| 14.2.5. | Sum of the SAR for WCDMA, WiFi & BT..... | 109 |
| 14.2.6. | Sum of the SAR for LTE, WiFi & BT | 110 |
| 14.2.7. | Sum of the SAR for SV-LTE, WiFi & BT | 111 |
| 14.3. | <i>Hotspot Mode Exposure Conditions</i> | <i>115</i> |
| 14.3.1. | Sum of the SAR for GSM (VoIP) & WiFi..... | 115 |
| 14.3.2. | Sum of the SAR for CDMA (EV-DO) & WiFi | 115 |
| 14.3.3. | Sum of the SAR for WCDMA & WiFi | 116 |
| 14.3.4. | Sum of the SAR for LTE & WiFi | 116 |
| 14.3.5. | Sum of the SAR for SV-LTE & WiFi 2.4 GHz..... | 117 |
| 14.4. | <i>WiFi Direct Exposure Conditions</i> | <i>119</i> |
| 14.4.1. | Sum of the SAR for GSM (VoIP) & WiFi 5.8 GHz | 119 |
| 14.4.2. | Sum of the SAR for CDMA (EV-DO) & WiFi 5.8 GHz | 119 |
| 14.4.3. | Sum of the SAR for WCDMA & WiFi 5.8 GHz | 120 |
| 14.4.4. | Sum of the SAR for LTE & WiFi 5.8 GHz..... | 120 |
| 14.4.5. | Sum of the SAR for SV-LTE & WiFi 5.8 GHz..... | 121 |
| 15. | Appendixes..... | 123 |
| 15.1. | <i>System Performance Check Plots</i> | <i>123</i> |
| 15.2. | <i>Highest SAR Test Plots for GSM.....</i> | <i>123</i> |
| 15.3. | <i>Highest SAR Test Plots for CDMA</i> | <i>123</i> |
| 15.4. | <i>Highest SAR Test Plots for W-CDMA.....</i> | <i>123</i> |
| 15.5. | <i>Highest SAR Test Plots for LTE</i> | <i>123</i> |
| 15.6. | <i>Highest SAR Test Plots for WiFi.....</i> | <i>123</i> |
| 15.7. | <i>Calibration Certificate for E-Field Probe EX3DV4 - SN 3686.....</i> | <i>123</i> |
| 15.8. | <i>Calibration Certificate for E-Field Probe EX3DV4 - SN 3929.....</i> | <i>123</i> |

| | | |
|------------|--|------------|
| 15.9. | <i>Calibration Certificate for D750V3 - SN 1071</i> | <i>123</i> |
| 15.10. | <i>Calibration Certificate for D835V2 - SN 4d002</i> | <i>123</i> |
| 15.11. | <i>Calibration Certificate for D1750V2 - SN 1050</i> | <i>123</i> |
| 15.12. | <i>Calibration Certificate for D1900V2- SN 5d043</i> | <i>123</i> |
| 15.13. | <i>Calibration Certificate for D2450V2 - SN 899</i> | <i>123</i> |
| 15.14. | <i>Calibration Certificate for D5GHzV2 - SN 1138</i> | <i>123</i> |
| 16. | External Photos | 124 |
| 17. | Antenna Locations & Separation Distances..... | 126 |
| 18. | Setup Photos | 127 |
| 18.1. | <i>Head RF Exposure Conditions</i> | <i>128</i> |
| 18.2. | <i>Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot mode RF Exposure Conditions</i> | <i>130</i> |
| 18.3. | <i>Hotspot RF Exposure Conditions</i> | <i>131</i> |

1. Attestation of Test Results

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|------------|------------|
| Applicant | LG ELECTRONICS MOBILECOMM U.S.A., INC. | | | |
| DUT description | GSM/CDMA/WCDMA + LTE Phone Bluetooth, WLAN (2.4GHz & 5GHz) and NFC | | | |
| Model | VS980, LGVS980 and LG-VS980 | | | |
| Test device is | An identical prototype | | | |
| Device category | Portable | | | |
| Exposure category | General Population/Uncontrolled Exposure | | | |
| Date tested | 7/18/2013 – 7/31/2013 | | | |
| The highest reported SAR values | RF exposure conditions | Licensed | DTS | UNII |
| | Head | 0.527 W/kg | 0.491 W/kg | 0.115 W/kg |
| | Body-worn Accessory | 0.998 W/kg | 0.177 W/kg | 0.054 W/kg |
| | Wireless Router (Hotspot) | 0.998 W/kg | 0.177 W/kg | n/a W/kg |
| | WiFi Direct (5.8 GHz) | n/a W/kg | 0.071 W/kg | n/a W/kg |
| | Simultaneous Transmission | 1.439 W/kg | 1.439 W/kg | 1.333 W/kg |
| Applicable Standards | FCC CFR 47 §2.1093 IEEE Std 1528-2003 and IEEE Std 1528a-2005 FCC Published RF exposure KDB procedures, and TCB workshop updates | | | |
| Test Results | Pass | | | |
| <p>UL Verification Services Inc. tested the above equipment in accordance with the requirements set forth in the above standards. All indications of Pass/Fail in this report are opinions expressed by UL Verification Services Inc. based on interpretations and/or observations of test results. Measurement Uncertainties were not taken into account and are published for informational purposes only. The test results show that the equipment tested is capable of demonstrating compliance with the requirements as documented in this report.</p> <p>Note: The results documented in this report apply only to the tested sample, under the conditions and modes of operation as described herein. This document may not be altered or revised in any way unless done so by UL Verification Services Inc. and all revisions are duly noted in the revisions section. Any alteration of this document not carried out by UL Verification Services Inc. will constitute fraud and shall nullify the document. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST, any agency of the Federal Government, or any agency of any government (NIST Handbook 150, Annex A). This report is written to support regulatory compliance of the applicable standards stated above.</p> | | | | |
| Approved & Released By: | | Prepared By: | | |
|  | |  | | |
| Sunny Shih WiSE Operations Manager UL Verification Services Inc. | | Kenneth Mak WiSE Laboratory Engineer UL Verification Services Inc. | | |

2. Test Methodology

The tests documented in this report were performed in accordance with FCC CFR 47 §2.1093, IEEE STD 1528-2003, IEEE Std 1528a-2005, the following FCC Published RF exposure KDB procedures, and TCB workshop updates:

- 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v05r01
- 648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r01
- 648474 D03 Wireless Chargers Battery Cover v01r02
- 941225 D01 SAR test for 3G devices v02
- 941225 D02 HSPA and 1x Advanced v02r02
- 941225 D03 SAR Test Reduction GSM GPRS EDGE v01
- 941225 D04 SAR for GSM E GPRS Dual Xfer Mode v01
- 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r02
- 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v01r01
- 248227 D01 SAR Meas for 802 11abg v01r02
- 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r01
- 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r01
- 690783 D01 SAR Listings on Grants v01r02
- April 2013 TCB Workshop Updates – include 802.11ac SAR for highest 802.11a configuration in each 5 GHz band and each exposure condition.

3. Facilities and Accreditation

The test sites and measurement facilities used to collect data are located at 47173 Benicia Street, Fremont, California, USA.

UL Verification Services Inc. is accredited by NVLAP, Laboratory Code 200065-0. The full scope of accreditation can be viewed at <http://www.ccsemc.com>.

4. Calibration and Uncertainty

4.1. Measuring Instrument Calibration

The measuring equipment used to perform the tests documented in this report has been calibrated in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendations, and is traceable to recognized national standards.

Tissue Dielectric Properties

| Name of Equipment | Manufacturer | Type/Model | Serial No. | Cal. Due Date |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------------|
| S-Parameter Network Analyzer | Agilent | 8753ES | MY40000980 | 2/20/2014 |
| Dielectronic Probe kit | SPEAG | SM DAK 040 CA | 1082 | 9/18/2013 |
| ENA Series Network Analyzer | Agilent | E5071B | MY42100131 | 2/21/2014 |
| Dielectronic Probe kit | HP | 85070E | 594 | N/A |
| Thermometer | TRACEABLE | 4242 | 122529162 | 9/19/2013 |

System Performance Check

| Name of Equipment | Manufacturer | Type/Model | Serial No. | Cal. Due Date |
|------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------|---------------|
| Synthesized Signal Generator | HP | 8665B | 3546A00784 | 3/26/2014 |
| Power Meter | HP | 438A | 3513U04320 | 9/24/2013 |
| Power Sensor | HP | 8481A | 2237A31744 | 9/24/2013 |
| Power Sensor | HP | 8481A | 2702A76223 | 8/21/2013 |
| Amplifier | MITEQ | AMF-4D-00400600-50-30P | 1795093 | N/A |
| Directional coupler | Werlatone | C8060-102 | 2711 | N/A |
| DC Power Supply | Sorensen | XT20-3 | 1318A00529 | N/A |
| Synthesized Signal Generator | HP | 8665B | 3744A01084 | 5/7/2014 |
| Power Meter | HP | 437B | 3125U15418 | 8/9/2013 |
| Power Meter | HP | 437B | 3125U09248 | 9/24/2013 |
| Power Sensor A | HP | 8481A | 1926A16917 | 8/21/2013 |
| Power Sensor B | HP | 8481A | 3318A95392 | 9/24/2013 |
| Amplifier | MITEQ | 4D00400600-50-30P | 1620606 | N/A |
| Directional coupler | Werlatone | C8060-102 | 2141 | N/A |
| DC Power Supply | Sorensen | XT 20-3 | 1318A00530 | N/A |
| Thermometer | TRACEABLE | 4242 | 122529162 | 9/19/2013 |
| System Validation Dipole | SPEAG | D750V3 | 1071 | 10/5/2013 |
| System Validation Dipole | SPEAG | D835V2 | 4d002 | 10/24/2013 |
| System Validation Dipole | SPEAG | D1750V2 | 1050 | 4/20/2014 |
| System Validation Dipole | SPEAG | D1900V2 | 5d043 | 11/6/2013 |
| System Validation Dipole | SPEAG | D2450V2 | 899 | 10/5/2013 |
| System Validation Dipole | SPEAG | D5GHzV2 | 1138 | 10/9/2013 |

DASY System

| Name of Equipment | Manufacturer | Type/Model | Serial No. | Cal. Due date |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| E-Field Probe (SAR D) | SPEAG | EX3DV4 | 3686 | 3/11/2014 |
| Data Acquisition Electronics (SAR D) | SPEAG | DAE4 | 1360 | 2/7/2014 |
| E-Field Probe (SAR 1) | SPEAG | EX3DV4 | 3929 | 6/24/2014 |
| Data Acquisition Electronics (SAR 1) | SPEAG | DAE4 | 1259 | 2/7/2014 |

Others

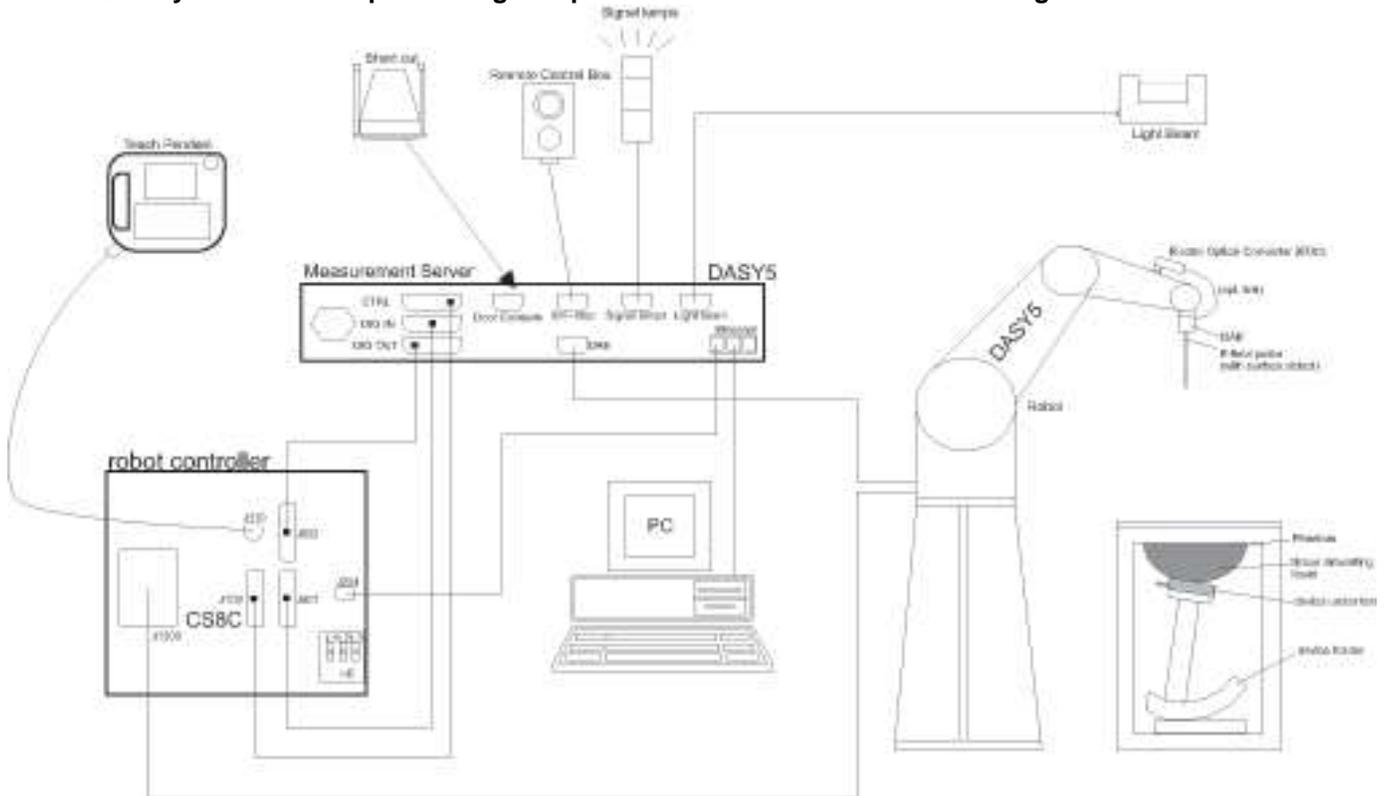
| Name of Equipment | Manufacturer | Type/Model | Serial No. | Cal. Due date |
|------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| Base Station Simulator | Agilent | 8960 | GB46160222 | 11/10/2013 |
| Base Station Simulator | Agilent | 8960 | GB47050526 | 9/20/2013 |
| Base Station Simulator | R & S | CMU200 | 106291 | 8/8/2013 |
| Base Station Simulator | R & S | CMW500 | 124594-HX | 7/2/2014 |

4.2. Measurement Uncertainty

Per KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r01 Section 2.8.1., when the highest measured 1-g SAR within a frequency band is < 1.5 W/kg, the extensive SAR measurement uncertainty analysis described in IEEE Std 1528-2003 is not required in SAR reports submitted for equipment approval.

5. Measurement System Description and Setup

The DASY5 system used for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:



- A standard high precision 6-axis robot with controller, teach pendant and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- An isotropic Field probe optimized and calibrated for the targeted measurement.
- A data acquisition electronics (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- The Electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion from optical to electrical signals for the digital communication to the DAE. To use optical surface detection, a special version of the EOC is required. The EOC signal is transmitted to the measurement server.
- The function of the measurement server is to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- The Light Beam used is for probe alignment. This improves the (absolute) accuracy of the probe positioning.
- A computer running WinXP or Win7 and the DASY5 software.
- Remote control and teach pendant as well as additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The phantom, the device holder and other accessories according to the targeted measurement.

6. SAR Measurement Procedure

6.1. Normal SAR Measurement Procedure

Step 1: Power Reference Measurement

The Power Reference Measurement and Power Drift Measurements are for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface determines the closest measurement point to phantom surface. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface is 2.1 mm. This distance cannot be smaller than the distance of sensor calibration points to probe tip as defined in the probe properties.

Step 2: Area Scan

The Area Scan is used as a fast scan in two dimensions to find the area of high field values, before doing a fine measurement around the hot spot. The sophisticated interpolation routines implemented in DASY software can find the maximum locations even in relatively coarse grids. When an Area Scan has measured all reachable points, it computes the field maximal found in the scanned area, within a range of the global maximum. The range (in dB) is specified in the standards for compliance testing. For example, a 2 dB range is required in IEEE Standard 1528 and IEC 62209 standards, whereby 3 dB is a requirement when compliance is assessed in accordance with the ARIB standard (Japan). If only one Zoom Scan follows the Area Scan, then only the absolute maximum will be taken as reference. For cases where multiple maximums are detected, the number of Zoom Scans has to be increased accordingly.

Area Scan Parameters extracted from KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01

| | ≤ 3 GHz | > 3 GHz |
|--|---|--|
| Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface | 5 ± 1 mm | $\frac{1}{2} \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2) \pm 0.5 \text{ mm}$ |
| Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location | 30° ± 1° | 20° ± 1° |
| Maximum area scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Area} , Δy_{Area} | ≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 15 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 12 mm | 3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 12 mm 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 10 mm |
| | When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be ≤ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device. | |

Step 3: Zoom Scan

Zoom Scans are used to assess the peak spatial SAR values within a cubic averaging volume containing 1 g and 10 g of simulated tissue. The Zoom Scan measures points (refer to table below) within a cube whose base faces are centered on the maxima found in a preceding area scan job within the same procedure. When the measurement is done, the Zoom Scan evaluates the averaged SAR for 1 g and 10 g and displays these values next to the job's label.

Zoom Scan Parameters extracted from KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01 (Draft)

| | | ≤ 3 GHz | > 3 GHz | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{Zoom}, \Delta y_{Zoom}$ | | ≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 8 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 5 mm* | 3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 5 mm* 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 4 mm* | |
| Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface | uniform grid: $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n)$ | ≤ 5 mm | 3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 4 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm | |
| | graded grid | $\Delta z_{Zoom}(1)$: between 1 st two points closest to phantom surface | ≤ 4 mm | 3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 2.5 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm |
| | | $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n>1)$: between subsequent points | ≤ 1.5 · $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$ | |
| Minimum zoom scan volume | x, y, z | ≥ 30 mm | 3 – 4 GHz: ≥ 28 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≥ 25 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≥ 22 mm | |
| Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details. * When zoom scan is required and the <i>reported</i> SAR from the area scan based 1-g SAR estimation procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz. | | | | |

Step 4: Power drift measurement

The Power Drift Measurement measures the field at the same location as the most recent power reference measurement within the same procedure, and with the same settings. The Power Drift Measurement gives the field difference in dB from the reading conducted within the last Power Reference Measurement. This allows a user to monitor the power drift of the device under test within a batch process. The measurement procedure is the same as Step 1.

Step 5: Z-Scan (FCC only)

The Z Scan measures points along a vertical straight line. The line runs along the Z-axis of a one-dimensional grid. In order to get a reasonable extrapolation the extrapolated distance should not be larger than the step size in Z-direction.

6.2. Volume Scan Procedures

Step 1: Repeat Step 1-4 in Section 6.1

Step 2: Volume Scan

Volume Scans are used to assess peak SAR and averaged SAR measurements in largely extended 3-dimensional volumes within any phantom. This measurement does not need any previous area scan. The grid can be anchored to a user specific point or to the current probe location.

Step 3: Power drift measurement

The Power Drift Measurement measures the field at the same location as the most recent power reference measurement within the same procedure, and with the same settings. The Power Drift Measurement gives the field difference in dB from the reading conducted within the last Power Reference Measurement. This allows a user to monitor the power drift of the device under test within a batch process. The measurement procedure is the same as Step 1.

7. Device Under Test

7.1. General Information

| | |
|--|--|
| GSM/CDMA/WCDMA + LTE Phone Bluetooth, WLAN (2.4GHz & 5GHz) and NFC Model: VS980, LGVS980 and LG-VS980 | |
| Operating Configuration(s) | Held to head, Body-worn (Voice call) |
| Mobile Hotspot | WiFi Hotspot mode permits the device to share its cellular data connection with other WiFi-enabled devices. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mobile Hotspot (WiFi 2.4 GHz) <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Hotspot (WiFi 5 GHz) |
| WiFi Direct | Wi-Fi Direct enabled devices transfer data directly between each other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WiFi Direct (WiFi 2.4 GHz) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WiFi Direct (WiFi 5 GHz) – GO (Group Owner) only for UNII Band 4 5.8GHz band |
| Device dimension | Overall (Length x Width): 138.5 mm x 70.9 mm Overall Diagonal: 147.8 mm Display Diagonal: 132.9mm |
| Back Cover | <input type="checkbox"/> Normal Battery Cover <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NFC/Wireless Charger Battery Cover <input type="checkbox"/> NFC |
| Accessory | N/A |
| Battery Options | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standard –embedded to device <input type="checkbox"/> Extended (large capacity) |

7.2. Wireless Technologies

| | |
|---|--|
| Wireless Technology and Frequency Bands | GSM: 850 / 1900 W-CDMA Band: II / V CDMA BC0 / 1 LTE Band 4 / 13 WiFi: 2.4 / 5 GHz Bluetooth: 2.4 GHz. |
| Mode | GSM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Voice (GMSK) - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GPRS (GMSK) - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EGPRS (8PSK) W-CDMA - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMTS Rel. 99 (Voice & Data) - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HSDPA (Rel. 7, CAT 14) - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HSUPA (Rel. 6, CAT 6) CDMA2000 - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1xRTT (Voice & Data) - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1xEVDO Rel. 0 - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1xEVDO Rev. A - <input type="checkbox"/> 1xAdvanced - <input type="checkbox"/> 1xEVDO Rev. B LTE - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QPSK - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16QAM WiFi 2.4GHz (802.11b/g/n/ac) - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 802.11b - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 802.11g - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 802.11n (20MHz) - <input type="checkbox"/> 802.11n (40MHz) - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 802.11ac (20MHz) WiFi 5GHz - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 802.11a - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 802.11n (20MHz) - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 802.11n (40MHz) - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 802.11ac (20MHz) - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 802.11ac (40MHz) - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 802.11ac (80MHz) Bluetooth Ver. 4.0 (LE) |
| Duty Cycle | GSM Voice: 12.5%; GPRS 1 Slot: 12.5%; 2 Slots: 25%, 3 Slots: 37.5%, 4 Slots: 50%, W-CDMA/CDMA/LTE/WiFi: 100% Bluetooth: 76% |
| GPRS Multi-Slot Class | <input type="checkbox"/> Class 8 - One Up; <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Class 10 - Two Up; <input type="checkbox"/> Class 12 - Four Up |
| Mobile Phone Capability | <input type="checkbox"/> Class A - Mobile phones can be connected to both (E)GPRS and GSM services simultaneously. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Class B - Mobile phones can be attached to both (E)GPRS and GSM services, using one service at a time. <input type="checkbox"/> Class C - Mobile phones are attached to either (E)GPRS or GSM voice service. You need to switch manually between services |
| DTM (Dual Transfer Mode) | <input type="checkbox"/> Supported <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Supported |
| VoIP (GPRS) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Supported |
| SV-LTE & SV-DO | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Supported (SV-LTE only) Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAR testing for CDMA_1xRTT (SV) for both minimum power and maximum power • SAR testing for LTE for both minimum power and maximum power |

7.3. Simultaneous Transmission Conditions

| RF Exposure Condition | Capable Transmit Configurations |
|--|--|
| Head | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. GSM 850/1900 Voice + WiFi 2.4/5GHz 2. GSM 850/1900 (GPRS/EDGE) + WiFi 2.4/5GHz (VoIP) 3. CDMA DO BC0/BC1 + WiFi 2.4/5GHz (VoIP) 4. WCDMA Band V/II (850/1900) + WiFi 2.4/5GHz 5. LTE B4/B13 + WiFi 2.4/5GHz 6. CDMA 1x BC0/BC1 + LTE B4/B13 + WiFi 2.4/5GHz (SV-LTE + WiFi) |
| Body-worn Accessory | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. GSM 850/1900 Voice + WiFi 2.4/5GHz 2. GSM 850/1900 Voice + BT 3. GSM 850/1900 (GPRS/EDGE) + WiFi 2.4/5GHz (VoIP) 4. GSM 850/1900 (GPRS/EDGE) + BT 5. CDMA 1xRTT BC0/BC1 + WiFi 2.4/5GHz 6. CDMA 1xRTT BC0/BC1 + BT 7. CDMA 1xEVDO BC0/BC1 + WiFi 2.4/5GHz (VoIP) 8. CDMA 1xEVDO BC0/BC1 + BT 9. WCDMA Band V/II (850/1900) + WiFi 2.4/5GHz 10. WCDMA Band V/II (850/1900) + BT 11. LTE B4/B13 + WiFi 2.4/5GHz 12. LTE B4/B13 + BT 13. CDMA 1x BC0/BC1 + LTE B4/B13 + WiFi 2.4/5GHz (SV-LTE + WiFi) 14. CDMA 1x BC0/BC1 + LTE B4/B13 + BT (SV-LTE + BT) |
| Wireless Router (Hotspot) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. GSM 850/1900 (GPRS/EDGE) + WiFi 2.4GHz 2. CDMA 1xEVDO BC0/BC1 + WiFi 2.4GHz 3. WCDMA Band V/II (850/1900) + WiFi 2.4GHz 4. LTE B4/B13 + WiFi 2.4GHz 5. CDMA 1x BC0/BC1 + LTE B4/B13 + WiFi 2.4GHz (SV-LTE + WiFi) |
| WiFi Direct | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. GSM 850/1900 (GPRS/EDGE) + WiFi 2.4GHz (GO/GC) 2. GSM 850/1900 (GPRS/EDGE) + WiFi 5.8GHz (GO only) 3. CDMA 1xEVDO BC0/BC1 + WiFi 2.4GHz (GO/GC) 4. CDMA 1xEVDO BC0/BC1 + WiFi 5.8GHz (GO only) 5. WCDMA Band V/II (850/1900) + WiFi 2.4GHz (GO/GC) 6. WCDMA Band V/II (850/1900) + WiFi 5.8GHz (GO only) 7. LTE B4/B13 + WiFi 2.4GHz (GO/GC) 8. LTE B4/B13 + WiFi 5.8GHz (GO only) 9. CDMA 1x BC0/BC1 + LTE B4/B13 + WiFi 2.4GHz (SV-LTE + WiFi) (GO/GC) 10. CDMA 1x BC0/BC1 + LTE B4/B13 + WiFi 5.8GHz (SV-LTE + WiFi) (GO only) |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. WiFi 2.4GHz supports Hotspot and WiFi-Direct (GO/GC). 2. WiFi 5GHz does not support Hotspot but supports WiFi-Direct. UNII 1 (5.2GHz) = WiFi direct supports GC only, UNII 2 (5.3GHz) = WiFi direct not supported, UNII 3 (5.5GHz) = WiFi direct not supported, UNII 4 (5.8GHz) = WiFi direct supports GO only 3. CDMA, LTE, WCDMA, GPRS/EDGE supports Hotspot. 4. VoIP is supported in CDMA, LTE, WCDMA, GSM (e.g. 3rd part VoIP and VoLTE) 5. Bluetooth and WiFi cannot transmit simultaneously since they share the same chip. <p>Notes: GO = Group Owner (requires SAR), GC = Group Client (SAR excluded)</p> | |

7.4. General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations

| Item | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|
| Frequency range, Channel Bandwidth, Numbers and Frequencies | Band 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Tx: 1710 – 1755 MHz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rx: 2110 – 2155 MHz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Band 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Tx: 777 – 787 MHz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rx: 746 – 756 MHz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Band 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Channel Bandwidth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 20 MHz | 15 MHz | 10 MHz | 5 MHz | 3 MHz | 1.4 MHz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Low | 20050/ 1720 | 20025/ 1717.5 | 20000/ 1715 | 19975/ 1712.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Mid | 20175/ 1732.5 | 20175/ 1732.5 | 20175/ 1732.5 | 20175/ 1732.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | High | 20300/ 1745 | 20325/ 1747.5 | 20350/ 1750 | 20375/ 1752.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Band 13 | Channel Bandwidth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 MHz | 15 MHz | 10 MHz | 5 MHz | 3 MHz | 1.4 MHz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Low | | | | 23205/ 779.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mid | | | 23230/ 782 | 23230/ 782.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| High | | | | 23255/ 784.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LTE transmitter and antenna implementation | LTE has two TX/RX antennas and two Rx only antennas. Refer to Section 17 for antenna locations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maximum power reduction (MPR) | <p>Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Modulation</th> <th colspan="6">Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB)</th> <th rowspan="2">MPR (dB)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>1.4 MHz</th> <th>3.0 MHz</th> <th>5 MHz</th> <th>10 MHz</th> <th>15 MHz</th> <th>20 MHz</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>QPSK</td> <td>> 5</td> <td>> 4</td> <td>> 8</td> <td>> 12</td> <td>> 16</td> <td>> 18</td> <td>≤ 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16 QAM</td> <td>≤ 5</td> <td>≤ 4</td> <td>≤ 8</td> <td>≤ 12</td> <td>≤ 16</td> <td>≤ 18</td> <td>≤ 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16 QAM</td> <td>> 5</td> <td>> 4</td> <td>> 8</td> <td>> 12</td> <td>> 16</td> <td>> 18</td> <td>≤ 2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>MPR Built-in by design A-MPR (additional MPR) was disabled during SAR testing</p> | Modulation | Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB) | | | | | | MPR (dB) | 1.4 MHz | 3.0 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | QPSK | > 5 | > 4 | > 8 | > 12 | > 16 | > 18 | ≤ 1 | 16 QAM | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 8 | ≤ 12 | ≤ 16 | ≤ 18 | ≤ 1 | 16 QAM | > 5 | > 4 | > 8 | > 12 | > 16 | > 18 | ≤ 2 |
| Modulation | Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB) | | | | | | MPR (dB) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.4 MHz | 3.0 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| QPSK | > 5 | > 4 | > 8 | > 12 | > 16 | > 18 | ≤ 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 QAM | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 8 | ≤ 12 | ≤ 16 | ≤ 18 | ≤ 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 QAM | > 5 | > 4 | > 8 | > 12 | > 16 | > 18 | ≤ 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power reduction | <p>Power Reduction Operation Table for SV-LTE</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Mode</th> <th>CDMA Current Voice Power for BC0 & BC1</th> <th>LTE B13 & B4 Max Power</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">SV-LTE</td> <td>P ≤ 18.5 dBm</td> <td>23.2 dBm (limited)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P > 18.5 dBm</td> <td>19.2 dBm (limited)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Mode | CDMA Current Voice Power for BC0 & BC1 | LTE B13 & B4 Max Power | SV-LTE | P ≤ 18.5 dBm | 23.2 dBm (limited) | P > 18.5 dBm | 19.2 dBm (limited) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mode | CDMA Current Voice Power for BC0 & BC1 | LTE B13 & B4 Max Power | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SV-LTE | P ≤ 18.5 dBm | 23.2 dBm (limited) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | P > 18.5 dBm | 19.2 dBm (limited) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Spectrum plots for RB configurations | A properly configured basestation simulator was used for the SAR and power measurements; therefore, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration are not included in the SAR report. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

8. RF Exposure Conditions

Refer to Section 17 “Antenna Dimensions and Separation Distances” for the specific details of the antenna-to-antenna and antenna-to-edge(s) distances.

8.1. Head Exposure Conditions

| Test Configurations | SAR Required | Note |
|---------------------|--------------|------|
| Left Touch | Yes | |
| Left Tilt (15°) | Yes | |
| Right Touch | Yes | |
| Right Tilt (15°) | Yes | |

8.2. Body-worn Accessory Exposure Conditions

For GSM, CDMA, W-CDMA & LTE Band 4 (1, 2)

| Test Configurations | Antenna-to-edge/surface | SAR Required | Note |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------|
| Rear | 1 mm | Yes | |
| Front | 8.23 mm | Yes | |

For LTE Band 13, BT & WiFi (3, 5)

| Test Configurations | Antenna-to-edge/surface | SAR Required | Note |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------|
| Rear | 1.15 mm | Yes | |
| Front | 8.07 mm | Yes | |

8.3. Hotspot Exposure Conditions

For CDMA, GSM, & WCDMA (1)

| Test Configurations | Antenna-to-edge/surface | SAR Required | Note |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|
| Rear | 1 mm | Yes | |
| Front | 8.23 mm | Yes | |
| Edge 1 (Top) | 118.9 mm | No | SAR is not required because the distance from the antenna to the edge is > 25 mm as per KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v01r01 |
| Edge 2 (Right) | 1.5 mm | Yes | |
| Edge 3 (Bottom) | 1.5 mm | Yes | |
| Edge 4 (Left) | 25 mm | Yes | |

For LTE Band B4 (2)

| Test Configurations | Antenna-to-edge/surface | SAR Required | Note |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|
| Rear | 1 mm | Yes | |
| Front | 8.23 mm | Yes | |
| Edge 1 (Top) | 112 mm | No | SAR is not required because the distance from the antenna to the edge is > 25 mm as per KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v01r01 |
| Edge 2 (Right) | 49 mm | No | SAR is not required because the distance from the antenna to the edge is > 25 mm as per KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v01r01 |
| Edge 3 (Bottom) | 1.5 mm | Yes | |
| Edge 4 (Left) | 1.5 mm | Yes | |

For LTE Band B13 (3)

| Test Configurations | Antenna-to-edge/surface | SAR Required | Note |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|
| Rear | 1.15 mm | Yes | |
| Front | 8.07 mm | Yes | |
| Edge 1 (Top) | 1.5 mm | Yes | |
| Edge 2 (Right) | 1.5 mm | Yes | |
| Edge 3 (Bottom) | 110 mm | No | SAR is not required because the distance from the antenna to the edge is > 25 mm as per KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v01r01 |
| Edge 4 (Left) | 53.5 mm | No | SAR is not required because the distance from the antenna to the edge is > 25 mm as per KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v01r01 |

For WiFi & BT (5)

| Test Configurations | Antenna-to-edge/surface | SAR Required | Note |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|
| Rear | 1.15 mm | Yes | |
| Front | 8.07 mm | Yes | |
| Edge 1 (Top) | 1.5 mm | Yes | |
| Edge 2 (Right) | 20 mm | Yes | |
| Edge 3 (Bottom) | 126.5 mm | No | SAR is not required because the distance from the antenna to the edge is > 25 mm as per KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v01r01 |
| Edge 4 (Left) | 38 mm | No | SAR is not required because the distance from the antenna to the edge is > 25 mm as per KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v01r01 |

8.4. WiFi Direct Exposure Conditions

For WiFi (●)

| Test Configurations | Antenna-to-edge/surface | SAR Required | Note |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|
| Rear | 1.15 mm | Yes | |
| Front | 8.07 mm | Yes | |
| Edge 1 (Top) | 1.5 mm | Yes | |
| Edge 2 (Right) | 20 mm | Yes | |
| Edge 3 (Bottom) | 126.5 mm | No | SAR is not required because the distance from the antenna to the edge is > 25 mm as per KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v01r01 |
| Edge 4 (Left) | 38 mm | No | SAR is not required because the distance from the antenna to the edge is > 25 mm as per KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v01r01 |

9. RF Output Power Measurement

9.1. GSM850

| Output Power Tolerance | Voice (dBm) | GPRS 1 slot | GPRS 2 slots | EGPRS 1 slot | EGPRS 2 slots |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Max | 33.2 | 33.2 | 31.2 | 27.2 | 27.2 |
| Target | 32.7 | 32.7 | 30.7 | 26.7 | 26.7 |

MEASURED RESULTS

GSM (GMSK) - Voice Mode

| Band | Ch No. | Freq. (MHz) | Avg burst Pwr (dBm) |
|------|--------|-------------|---------------------|
| 850 | 128 | 824.2 | 33.1 |
| | 190 | 836.6 | 33.0 |
| | 251 | 848.8 | 33.2 |

GPRS (GMSK) - Coding Scheme: CS1

| Band | Ch No. | Freq. (MHz) | Avg Power (dBm) | | | |
|------|--------|-------------|-----------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| | | | 1 time slot | | 2 time slots | |
| | | | Burst | Frame | Burst | Frame |
| 850 | 128 | 824.2 | 33.1 | 24.1 | 31.2 | 25.2 |
| | 190 | 836.6 | 33.1 | 24.1 | 30.8 | 24.8 |
| | 251 | 848.8 | 33.0 | 24.0 | 30.8 | 24.8 |

EGPRS (8PSK) - Coding Scheme: MCS5

| Band | Ch No. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | | |
|------|--------|-------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| | | | 1 time slot | | 2 time slots | |
| | | | Burst | Frame | Burst | Frame |
| 850 | 128 | 824.2 | 27.0 | 18.0 | 27.0 | 21.0 |
| | 190 | 836.6 | 26.9 | 17.9 | 26.9 | 20.9 |
| | 251 | 848.8 | 26.8 | 17.8 | 26.7 | 20.7 |

Notes:

The worst-case configuration and mode for SAR testing is determined to be as follows:

- Head & Body-worn Accessory: GMSK Voice Mode
- Hotspot mode: GMSK (GPRS) mode with 2 time slots, based on the output power measurements above
- SAR is not required for EGPRS (8PSK) mode because its output power is less than that of GPRS mode

9.2. GSM1900

| Output Power Tolerance | Voice (dBm) | GPRS 1 slot | GPRS 2 slots | EGPRS 1 slot | EGPRS 2 slots |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Max | 30.7 | 30.7 | 28.7 | 26.7 | 26.7 |
| Target | 30.2 | 30.2 | 28.2 | 26.2 | 26.2 |

MEASURED RESULTS

GSM (GMSK) - Voice Mode

| Band | Ch No. | Freq. (MHz) | Avg burst Pwr (dBm) |
|------|--------|-------------|---------------------|
| 1900 | 512 | 1850.2 | 30.7 |
| | 661 | 1880.0 | 30.7 |
| | 810 | 1909.8 | 30.7 |

GPRS (GMSK) - Coding Scheme: CS1

| Band | Ch No. | Freq. (MHz) | Avg Power (dBm) | | | |
|------|--------|-------------|-----------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| | | | 1 time slot | | 2 time slots | |
| | | | Burst | Frame | Burst | Frame |
| 1900 | 512 | 1850.2 | 30.7 | 21.7 | 28.7 | 22.7 |
| | 661 | 1880.0 | 30.7 | 21.7 | 28.6 | 22.6 |
| | 810 | 1909.8 | 30.7 | 21.7 | 28.7 | 22.7 |

EGPRS (8PSK) - Coding Scheme: MCS5

| Band | Ch No. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | | |
|------|--------|-------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| | | | 1 time slot | | 2 time slots | |
| | | | Burst | Frame | Burst | Frame |
| 1900 | 512 | 1850.2 | 26.5 | 17.5 | 26.5 | 20.5 |
| | 661 | 1880.0 | 26.3 | 17.3 | 26.3 | 20.3 |
| | 810 | 1909.8 | 26.4 | 17.4 | 26.3 | 20.3 |

Notes:

The worst-case configuration and mode for SAR testing is determined to be as follows:

- Head & Body-worn Accessory: GMSK Voice Mode
- Hotspot mode: GMSK (GPRS) mode with 2 time slots, based on the output power measurements above
- SAR is not required for EGPRS (8PSK) mode because its output power is less than that of GPRS mode

9.3. CDMA BC0

| Output Power Tolerance | 1xRTT (dBm) | 1xEVDO Rel. 0 (dBm) | 1xEVDO Rev. A (dBm) |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Max | 25.2 | 25.2 | 25.2 |
| Target | 24.7 | 24.7 | 24.7 |

MEASURED RESULTS

1xRTT

| Band | Mode | Ch | Freq. (MHz) | Max Power Avg Pwr (dBm) | Power Reduction |
|------|---------------------|------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| BC 0 | RC1 SO55 (Loopback) | 1013 | 824.7 | 25.0 | 18.3 |
| | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.1 | 18.4 |
| | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.1 | 18.4 |
| | RC3 SO55 (Loopback) | 1013 | 824.7 | 25.0 | 18.4 |
| | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.1 | 18.4 |
| | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.1 | 18.4 |
| | RC3 SO32 (+F-SCH) | 1013 | 824.7 | 25.1 | 18.4 |
| | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 | 18.4 |
| | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.1 | 18.4 |

1xEVDO Rel. 0

| Band | FTAP Rate | RTAP Rate | Channel | f (MHz) | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|------|---------------------------|------------|---------|---------|---------------|
| BC0 | 307.2 kbps (2 slot, QPSK) | 153.6 kbps | 1013 | 824.7 | 25.1 |
| | | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 |
| | | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.1 |

1xEv-Do Rev. A

| Band | FETAP Traffic Format | RETAP Data Payload | Channel | f (MHz) | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|------|---|--------------------|---------|---------|---------------|
| BC0 | 307.2k, QPSK/ ACK channel is transmitted at all the slots | 4096 | 1013 | 824.7 | 25.2 |
| | | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 |
| | | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.2 |

9.4. CDMA BC1

| Output Power Tolerance | 1xRTT (dBm) | 1xEVDO Rel. 0 (dBm) | 1xEVDO Rev. A (dBm) |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Max | 24.7 | 24.7 | 24.7 |
| Target | 24.2 | 24.2 | 24.2 |

MEASURED RESULTS

1xRTT

| Band | Mode | Ch | Freq. (MHz) | Max Power Avg Pwr (dBm) | Power Reduction |
|------|---------------------|------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| BC 1 | RC1 SO55 (Loopback) | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.6 | 18.4 |
| | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 18.2 |
| | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 18.3 |
| | RC3 SO55 (Loopback) | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 | 18.5 |
| | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 18.3 |
| | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 18.4 |
| | RC3 SO32 (+F-SCH) | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.6 | 18.4 |
| | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 18.3 |
| | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 18.4 |

1xEVDO Rel. 0

| Band | FTAP Rate | RTAP Rate | Channel | f (MHz) | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|------|---------------------------|------------|---------|---------|---------------|
| BC1 | 307.2 kbps (2 slot, QPSK) | 153.6 kbps | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 |
| | | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 |
| | | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 |

1xEVDO Rev. A

| Band | FETAP Traffic Format | RETAP Data Payload | Channel | f (MHz) | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|------|---|--------------------|---------|---------|---------------|
| BC1 | 307.2k, QPSK/ ACK channel is transmitted at all the slots | 4096 | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 |
| | | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 |
| | | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 |

9.5. W-CDMA Band II

| Output Power Tolerance | Release 99 (dBm) |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Max | 23.7 |
| Target | 23.2 |

Release 99

The following tests were completed according to the test requirements outlined in section 5.2 of the 3GPP TS34.121-1 specification. The DUT supports power Class 3, which has a nominal maximum output power of 24 dBm (+1.7/-3.7).

| Mode | Subtest | Rel99 |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| WCDMA General Settings | Loopback Mode | Test Mode 1 |
| | Rel99 RMC | 12.2kbps RMC |
| | Power Control Algorithm | Algorithm2 |
| | β_c/β_d | 8/15 |

MEASURED RESULTS

| Band | Mode | UL Ch No. | Freq. (MHz) | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|
| W-CDMA Band II | Rel 99 (RMC, 12.2 kbps) | 9262 | 1852.4 | 23.6 |
| | | 9400 | 1880.0 | 23.6 |
| | | 9538 | 1907.6 | 23.5 |

HSDPA

The following 4 Sub-tests were completed according to Release 7 procedures in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS34.121. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

| | Mode | HSDPA | HSDPA | HSDPA | HSDPA |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Subtest | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| W-CDMA General Settings | Loopback Mode | Test Mode 1 | | | |
| | Rel99 RMC | 12.2kbps RMC | | | |
| | HSDPA FRC | H-Set1 | | | |
| | Power Control Algorithm | Algorithm 2 | | | |
| | β_c | 2/15 | 12/15 | 15/15 | 15/15 |
| | β_d | 15/15 | 15/15 | 8/15 | 4/15 |
| | Bd (SF) | 64 | | | |
| | β_c/β_d | 2/15 | 12/15 | 15/8 | 15/4 |
| | β_{hs} | 4/15 | 24/15 | 30/15 | 30/15 |
| MPR (dB) | 0 | 0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | |
| HSDPA Specific Settings | D_{ACK} | 8 | | | |
| | D_{NAK} | 8 | | | |
| | DCQI | 8 | | | |
| | Ack-Nack repetition factor | 3 | | | |
| | CQI Feedback (Table 5.2B.4) | 4ms | | | |
| | CQI Repetition Factor (Table 5.2B.4) | 2 | | | |
| $A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c$ | 30/15 | | | | |

| Output Power Tolerance | HSDPA (dBm) | | | |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Subtest 1 | Subtest 2 | Subtest 3 | Subtest 4 |
| Max | 23.7 | 23.7 | 23.2 | 23.2 |
| Target | 23.2 | 23.2 | 22.7 | 22.7 |

MEASURED RESULTS

| Band | Mode | UL Ch No. | Freq. (MHz) | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|
| W-CDMA Band II | Subtest 1 | 9262 | 1852.4 | 23.6 |
| | | 9400 | 1880.0 | 23.7 |
| | | 9538 | 1907.6 | 23.6 |
| | Subtest 2 | 9262 | 1852.4 | 23.5 |
| | | 9400 | 1880.0 | 23.6 |
| | | 9538 | 1907.6 | 23.5 |
| | Subtest 3 | 9262 | 1852.4 | 23.0 |
| | | 9400 | 1880.0 | 23.1 |
| | | 9538 | 1907.6 | 23.2 |
| | Subtest 4 | 9262 | 1852.4 | 23.1 |
| | | 9400 | 1880.0 | 23.1 |
| | | 9538 | 1907.6 | 23.1 |

Maximum output power levels that are possible for all subtests reported.

HSPA (HSDPA & HSUPA)

The following 5 Sub-tests were completed according to Release 6 procedures in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS34.121. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

| | Mode | HSPA | HSPA | HSPA | HSPA | HSPA |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------|---|-------|--|
| | Subtest | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| WCDMA General Settings | Loopback Mode | Test Mode 1 | | | | |
| | Rel99 RMC | 12.2kbps RMC | | | | |
| | HSDPA FRC | H-Set1 | | | | |
| | HSUPA Test | HSUPA Loopback | | | | |
| | Power Control Algorithm | Algorithm2 | | | | |
| | β_c | 11/15 | 6/15 | 15/15 | 2/15 | 15/15 |
| | β_d | 15/15 | 15/15 | 9/15 | 15/15 | 15/15 |
| | β_{ec} | 209/225 | 12/15 | 30/15 | 2/15 | 24/15 |
| | β_c/β_d | 11/15 | 6/15 | 15/9 | 2/15 | 15/15 |
| | β_{hs} | 22/15 | 12/15 | 30/15 | 4/15 | 30/15 |
| | β_{ed} | 1309/225 | 94/75 | 47/15 | 56/75 | 134/15 |
| CM (dB) | 1.0 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 | |
| MPR (dB) | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | |
| HSDPA Specific Settings | DACK | 8 | | | | |
| | DNAK | 8 | | | | |
| | DCQI | 8 | | | | |
| | Ack-Nack repetition factor | 3 | | | | |
| | CQI Feedback (Table 5.2B.4) | 4ms | | | | |
| | CQI Repetition Factor (Table 5.2B.4) | 2 | | | | |
| Ahs = β_{hs}/β_c | 30/15 | | | | | |
| HSUPA Specific Settings | D E-DPCCH | 6 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 7 |
| | DHARQ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | AG Index | 20 | 12 | 15 | 17 | 21 |
| | ETFCI (from 34.121 Table C.11.1.3) | 75 | 67 | 92 | 71 | 81 |
| | Associated Max UL Data Rate kbps | 242.1 | 174.9 | 482.8 | 205.8 | 308.9 |
| | Reference E_TFCIs | E-TFCI 11 E-TFCI PO 4 E-TFCI 67 E-TFCI PO 18 E-TFCI 71 E-TFCI PO 23 E-TFCI 75 E-TFCI PO 26 E-TFCI 81 E-TFCI PO 27 | | E-TFCI 11 E-TFCI PO 4 E-TFCI 92 E-TFCI PO 18 | | E-TFCI 11 E-TFCI PO 4 E-TFCI 67 E-TFCI PO 18 E-TFCI 71 E-TFCI PO 23 E-TFCI 75 E-TFCI PO 26 E-TFCI 81 E-TFCI PO 27 |

| Output Power Tolerance | HSUPA (dBm) | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Subtest 1 | Subtest 2 | Subtest 3 | Subtest 4 | Subtest 5 |
| Max | 23.7 | 21.7 | 22.7 | 21.7 | 23.7 |
| Target | 23.2 | 21.2 | 22.2 | 21.2 | 23.2 |

MEASURED RESULTS

| Band | Mode | UL Ch No. | Freq. (MHz) | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|
| W-CDMA Band II | Subtest 1 | 9262 | 1852.4 | 22.8 |
| | | 9400 | 1880.0 | 23.0 |
| | | 9538 | 1907.6 | 22.3 |
| | Subtest 2 | 9262 | 1852.4 | 21.4 |
| | | 9400 | 1880.0 | 21.6 |
| | | 9538 | 1907.6 | 21.7 |
| | Subtest 3 | 9262 | 1852.4 | 22.4 |
| | | 9400 | 1880.0 | 22.5 |
| | | 9538 | 1907.6 | 23.0 |
| | Subtest 4 | 9262 | 1852.4 | 22.0 |
| | | 9400 | 1880.0 | 22.2 |
| | | 9538 | 1907.6 | 22.0 |
| | Subtest 5 | 9262 | 1852.4 | 23.4 |
| | | 9400 | 1880.0 | 23.5 |
| | | 9538 | 1907.6 | 23.7 |

9.6. W-CDMA Band V

| Output Power Tolerance | Release 99 (dBm) |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Max | 23.7 |
| Target | 23.2 |

Release 99

The following tests were completed according to the test requirements outlined in section 5.2 of the 3GPP TS34.121-1 specification. The DUT supports power Class 3, which has a nominal maximum output power of 24 dBm (+1.7/-3.7).

| Mode | Subtest | Rel99 |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| WCDMA General Settings | Loopback Mode | Test Mode 1 |
| | Rel99 RMC | 12.2kbps RMC |
| | Power Control Algorithm | Algorithm2 |
| | β_c/β_d | 8/15 |

MEASURED RESULTS

| Band | Mode | UL Ch No. | Freq. (MHz) | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|
| W-CDMA Band V | Rel 99 (RMC, 12.2 kbps) | 4132 | 826.4 | 23.5 |
| | | 4183 | 836.6 | 23.5 |
| | | 4233 | 846.6 | 23.5 |

HSDPA

The following 4 Sub-tests were completed according to Release 7 procedures in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS34.121. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

| | Mode | HSDPA | HSDPA | HSDPA | HSDPA |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Subtest | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| W-CDMA General Settings | Loopback Mode | Test Mode 1 | | | |
| | Rel99 RMC | 12.2kbps RMC | | | |
| | HSDPA FRC | H-Set1 | | | |
| | Power Control Algorithm | Algorithm 2 | | | |
| | β_c | 2/15 | 12/15 | 15/15 | 15/15 |
| | β_d | 15/15 | 15/15 | 8/15 | 4/15 |
| | Bd (SF) | 64 | | | |
| | β_c/β_d | 2/15 | 12/15 | 15/8 | 15/4 |
| | β_{hs} | 4/15 | 24/15 | 30/15 | 30/15 |
| MPR (dB) | 0 | 0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | |
| HSDPA Specific Settings | D_{ACK} | 8 | | | |
| | D_{NAK} | 8 | | | |
| | DCQI | 8 | | | |
| | Ack-Nack repetition factor | 3 | | | |
| | CQI Feedback (Table 5.2B.4) | 4ms | | | |
| | CQI Repetition Factor (Table 5.2B.4) | 2 | | | |
| | $A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c$ | 30/15 | | | |

| Output Power Tolerance | HSDPA (dBm) | | | |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Subtest 1 | Subtest 2 | Subtest 3 | Subtest 4 |
| Max | 23.7 | 23.7 | 23.2 | 23.2 |
| Target | 23.2 | 23.2 | 22.7 | 22.7 |

MEASURED RESULTS

| Band | Mode | UL Ch No. | Freq. (MHz) | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|
| W-CDMA Band V | Subtest 1 | 4132 | 826.4 | 23.6 |
| | | 4183 | 836.6 | 23.6 |
| | | 4233 | 846.6 | 23.6 |
| | Subtest 2 | 4132 | 826.4 | 23.5 |
| | | 4183 | 836.6 | 23.5 |
| | | 4233 | 846.6 | 23.5 |
| | Subtest 3 | 4132 | 826.4 | 23.0 |
| | | 4183 | 836.6 | 23.0 |
| | | 4233 | 846.6 | 23.0 |
| | Subtest 4 | 4132 | 826.4 | 22.9 |
| | | 4183 | 836.6 | 23.0 |
| | | 4233 | 846.6 | 23.0 |

Maximum output power levels that are possible for all subtests reported.

HSPA (HSDPA & HSUPA)

The following 5 Sub-tests were completed according to Release 6 procedures in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS34.121. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

| | Mode | HSPA | HSPA | HSPA | HSPA | HSPA |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------|---|-------|--|
| | Subtest | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| WCDMA General Settings | Loopback Mode | Test Mode 1 | | | | |
| | Rel99 RMC | 12.2kbps RMC | | | | |
| | HSDPA FRC | H-Set1 | | | | |
| | HSUPA Test | HSUPA Loopback | | | | |
| | Power Control Algorithm | Algorithm2 | | | | |
| | β_c | 11/15 | 6/15 | 15/15 | 2/15 | 15/15 |
| | β_d | 15/15 | 15/15 | 9/15 | 15/15 | 15/15 |
| | β_{ec} | 209/225 | 12/15 | 30/15 | 2/15 | 24/15 |
| | β_c/β_d | 11/15 | 6/15 | 15/9 | 2/15 | 15/15 |
| | β_{hs} | 22/15 | 12/15 | 30/15 | 4/15 | 30/15 |
| | β_{ed} | 1309/225 | 94/75 | 47/15 | 56/75 | 134/15 |
| | CM (dB) | 1.0 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 |
| MPR (dB) | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | |
| HSDPA Specific Settings | DACK | 8 | | | | |
| | DNAK | 8 | | | | |
| | DCQI | 8 | | | | |
| | Ack-Nack repetition factor | 3 | | | | |
| | CQI Feedback (Table 5.2B.4) | 4ms | | | | |
| | CQI Repetition Factor (Table 5.2B.4) | 2 | | | | |
| | Ahs = β_{hs}/β_c | 30/15 | | | | |
| HSUPA Specific Settings | D E-DPCCH | 6 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 7 |
| | DHARQ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | AG Index | 20 | 12 | 15 | 17 | 21 |
| | ETFCI (from 34.121 Table C.11.1.3) | 75 | 67 | 92 | 71 | 81 |
| | Associated Max UL Data Rate kbps | 242.1 | 174.9 | 482.8 | 205.8 | 308.9 |
| | Reference E_TFCIs | E-TFCI 11 E-TFCI PO 4 E-TFCI 67 E-TFCI PO 18 E-TFCI 71 E-TFCI PO 23 E-TFCI 75 E-TFCI PO 26 E-TFCI 81 E-TFCI PO 27 | | E-TFCI 11 E-TFCI PO 4 E-TFCI 92 E-TFCI PO 18 | | E-TFCI 11 E-TFCI PO 4 E-TFCI 67 E-TFCI PO 18 E-TFCI 71 E-TFCI PO 23 E-TFCI 75 E-TFCI PO 26 E-TFCI 81 E-TFCI PO 27 |

| Output Power Tolerance | HSUPA (dBm) | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Subtest 1 | Subtest 2 | Subtest 3 | Subtest 4 | Subtest 5 |
| Max | 23.7 | 21.7 | 22.7 | 21.7 | 23.7 |
| Target | 23.2 | 21.2 | 22.2 | 21.2 | 23.2 |

MEASURED RESULTS

| Band | Mode | UL Ch No. | Freq. (MHz) | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|
| W-CDMA Band V | Subtest 1 | 4132 | 826.4 | 22.7 |
| | | 4183 | 836.6 | 22.5 |
| | | 4233 | 846.6 | 23.5 |
| | Subtest 2 | 4132 | 826.4 | 21.5 |
| | | 4183 | 836.6 | 21.7 |
| | | 4233 | 846.6 | 21.7 |
| | Subtest 3 | 4132 | 826.4 | 22.7 |
| | | 4183 | 836.6 | 22.5 |
| | | 4233 | 846.6 | 22.6 |
| | Subtest 4 | 4132 | 826.4 | 22.1 |
| | | 4183 | 836.6 | 22.1 |
| | | 4233 | 846.6 | 22.2 |
| | Subtest 5 | 4132 | 826.4 | 23.5 |
| | | 4183 | 836.6 | 23.5 |
| | | 4233 | 846.6 | 23.6 |

9.7. LTE Band 4

| Output Power Tolerance | QPSK (dBm) |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Max | 23.7 |
| Target | 23.2 |

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlined in section 6.2 of the 3GPP TS36.101 specification.

UE Power Class: 3 (23 +/- 2dBm). The allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power due to higher order modulation and transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3-1 of the 3GPP TS36.101.

Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3

| Modulation | Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB) | | | | | | MPR (dB) |
|------------|---|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| | 1.4 MHz | 3.0 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | |
| QPSK | > 5 | > 4 | > 8 | > 12 | > 16 | > 18 | ≤ 1 |
| 16 QAM | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 8 | ≤ 12 | ≤ 16 | ≤ 18 | ≤ 1 |
| 16 QAM | > 5 | > 4 | > 8 | > 12 | > 16 | > 18 | ≤ 2 |

The allowed A-MPR values specified below in Table 6.2.4-1 of 3GPP TS36.101 are in addition to the allowed MPR requirements. All the measurements below were performed with A-MPR disabled, by using Network Signalling Value of "NS_01".

Table 6.2.4-1: Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR)

| Network Signalling value | Requirements (sub-clause) | E-UTRA Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) | Resources Blocks (N_{RB}) | A-MPR (dB) |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| NS_01 | 6.6.2.1.1 | Table 5.5-1 | 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 | Table 5.6-1 | NA |
| NS_03 | 6.6.2.2.1 | 2, 4, 10, 23, 25, 35, 36 | 3 | >5 | ≤ 1 |
| | | | 5 | >6 | ≤ 1 |
| | | | 10 | >6 | ≤ 1 |
| | | | 15 | >8 | ≤ 1 |
| | | | 20 | >10 | ≤ 1 |
| NS_04 | 6.6.2.2.2 | 41 | 5 | >6 | ≤ 1 |
| | | | 10, 15, 20 | See Table 6.2.4-4 | |
| NS_05 | 6.6.3.3.1 | 1 | 10,15,20 | ≥ 50 | ≤ 1 |
| NS_06 | 6.6.2.2.3 | 12, 13, 14, 17 | 1.4, 3, 5, 10 | Table 5.6-1 | n/a |
| NS_07 | 6.6.2.2.3 | 13 | 10 | Table 6.2.4-2 | Table 6.2.4-2 |
| | 6.6.3.3.2 | | | | |
| NS_08 | 6.6.3.3.3 | 19 | 10, 15 | > 44 | ≤ 3 |
| NS_09 | 6.6.3.3.4 | 21 | 10, 15 | > 40 | ≤ 1 |
| | | | | > 55 | ≤ 2 |
| | | | | | |
| NS_10 | | 20 | 15, 20 | Table 6.2.4-3 | Table 6.2.4-3 |
| NS_11 | 6.6.2.2.1 | 23 ¹ | 1.4, 3, 5, 10 | Table 6.2.4-5 | Table 6.2.4-5 |
| .. | | | | | |
| NS_32 | - | - | - | - | - |

Note 1: Applies to the lower block of Band 23, i.e. a carrier placed in the 2000-2010 MHz region.

MEASURED RESULTS (MAX. POWER)

| BW (MHz) | Ch | Freq. (MHz) | Mode | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Target MPR | Meas. MPR | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|----------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|---------------|
| 20 | 20050 | 1720.0 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | 0 | 0 | 23.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 99 | 0 | 0 | 23.4 |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | | 50 | 24 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 50 | 49 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 100 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 22.1 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | 1 | 2 | 22.1 |
| | | | | 1 | 99 | 1 | 2 | 22.0 |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 |
| | | | | 50 | 24 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 |
| | | | | 50 | 49 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 |
| | | | | 100 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 |
| | 20175 | 1732.5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | 0 | 0 | 23.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 99 | 0 | 0 | 23.6 |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | | 50 | 24 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | | 50 | 49 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 100 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 22.1 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | 1 | 2 | 22.1 |
| | | | | 1 | 99 | 1 | 2 | 22.1 |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 |
| | | | | 50 | 24 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 |
| | | | | 50 | 49 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 |
| | | | | 100 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 |
| | 20300 | 1745.0 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | 0 | 0 | 23.4 |
| 1 | | | | 99 | 0 | 0 | 23.4 | |
| 50 | | | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 | |
| 50 | | | | 24 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 | |
| 50 | | | | 49 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 | |
| 100 | | | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 | |
| 16QAM | | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.4 | |
| | | | 1 | 49 | 1 | 1 | 22.4 | |
| | | | 1 | 99 | 1 | 1 | 22.4 | |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 | |
| | | | 50 | 24 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 | |
| | | | 50 | 49 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 | |
| | | | 100 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 | |

MEASURED RESULTS (POWER REDUCTION)

| BW (MHz) | Ch | Freq. (MHz) | Mode | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Target MPR | Meas. MPR | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|----------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------|-------------|---|-----------|---------------|
| 20 | 20050 | 1720.0 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | MPR is disabled when power reduction is enabled | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 99 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 50 | 24 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 50 | 49 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 100 | 0 | | | 19.3 |
| | | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | | | 19.2 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | | | 19.3 |
| | | | | 1 | 99 | | | 19.3 |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 50 | 24 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 50 | 49 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 100 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | 20175 | 1732.5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 99 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 50 | 24 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 50 | 49 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 100 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | | | 19.6 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | | | 19.7 |
| | | | | 1 | 99 | | | 19.6 |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 50 | 24 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 50 | 49 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 100 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | 20300 | 1745.0 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | | | 19.6 |
| 1 | | | | 99 | 19.6 | | | |
| 50 | | | | 0 | 19.4 | | | |
| 50 | | | | 24 | 19.4 | | | |
| 50 | | | | 49 | 19.4 | | | |
| 100 | | | | 0 | 19.4 | | | |
| 16QAM | | | 1 | 0 | 19.3 | | | |
| | | | 1 | 49 | 19.4 | | | |
| | | | 1 | 99 | 19.3 | | | |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 19.4 | | | |
| | | | 50 | 24 | 19.4 | | | |
| | | | 50 | 49 | 19.4 | | | |
| | | | 100 | 0 | 19.4 | | | |

MEASURED RESULTS (MAX. POWER)

| BW (MHz) | Ch | Freq. (MHz) | Mode | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Target MPR | Meas. MPR | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|----------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|---------------|
| 15 | 20025 | 1717.5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 23.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 74 | 0 | 0 | 23.4 |
| | | | | 36 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 36 | 16 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | | 36 | 35 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 1 | 37 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 1 | 74 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 36 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 |
| | | | | 36 | 16 | 2 | 2 | 21.5 |
| | 20175 | 1732.5 | QPSK | 36 | 35 | 2 | 2 | 21.5 |
| | | | | 75 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 23.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 74 | 0 | 0 | 23.5 |
| | | | | 36 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | 16QAM | 36 | 16 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 36 | 35 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 75 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 1 | 37 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 1 | 74 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | 20325 | 1747.5 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 |
| | | | | 36 | 16 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 |
| | | | | 36 | 35 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 |
| | | | | 75 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 23.5 |
| 16QAM | | | 1 | 74 | 0 | 0 | 23.5 | |
| | | | 36 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 | |
| | | | 36 | 16 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 | |
| | | | 36 | 35 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 | |
| | | | 75 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.1 | |
| | | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 21.9 | |
| 16QAM | 1 | 37 | 1 | 2 | 21.9 | | | |
| | 1 | 74 | 1 | 2 | 21.9 | | | |
| | 36 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 | | | |
| | 36 | 16 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 | | | |
| | 36 | 35 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 | | | |
| | 75 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.2 | | | |

MEASURED RESULTS (POWER REDUCTION)

| BW (MHz) | Ch | Freq. (MHz) | Mode | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Target MPR | Meas. MPR | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|----------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------|-------------|---|-----------|---------------|
| 15 | 20025 | 1717.5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | MPR is disabled when power reduction is enabled | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 37 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 74 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 36 | 0 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 36 | 16 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 36 | 35 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 37 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 74 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 36 | 0 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 36 | 16 | | | 19.4 |
| | 20175 | 1732.5 | QPSK | 36 | 35 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 75 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 37 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 74 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 36 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | 16QAM | 36 | 16 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 36 | 35 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 36 | 35 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 75 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | | | 19.6 |
| | | | | 1 | 37 | | | 19.6 |
| | 20325 | 1747.5 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 36 | 0 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 36 | 16 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 36 | 35 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 75 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | 16QAM | 1 | 37 | | | 19.2 |
| | | | | 1 | 74 | | | 19.2 |
| | | | | 36 | 0 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 36 | 16 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 36 | 35 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 75 | 0 | | | 19.3 |

MEASURED RESULTS (MAX. POWER)

| BW (MHz) | Ch | Freq. (MHz) | Mode | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Target MPR | Meas. MPR | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|----------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|---------------|
| 10 | 20000 | 1715.0 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 23.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | 0 | 0 | 23.4 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 25 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | | 25 | 24 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.1 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | 1 | 1 | 22.1 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | 1 | 1 | 22.1 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 |
| | | | | 25 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 |
| | 20175 | 1732.5 | QPSK | 25 | 24 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 23.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | 0 | 0 | 23.5 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | | 25 | 24 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | 1 | 1 | 22.1 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | 1 | 1 | 22.1 |
| | 20350 | 1750.0 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 |
| | | | | 25 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 |
| | | | | 25 | 24 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 23.3 |
| 16QAM | | | 1 | 49 | 0 | 0 | 23.4 | |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 | |
| | | | 25 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 22.1 | |
| | | | 25 | 24 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 | |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 | |
| | | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.1 | |
| 16QAM | 1 | 24 | 1 | 1 | 22.1 | | | |
| | 1 | 49 | 1 | 1 | 22.0 | | | |
| | 25 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.5 | | | |
| | 25 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 | | | |
| | 25 | 24 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 | | | |
| | 50 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 | | | |

MEASURED RESULTS (POWER REDUCTION)

| BW (MHz) | Ch | Freq. (MHz) | Mode | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Target MPR | Meas. MPR | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|----------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------|-------------|---|-----------|---------------|
| 10 | 20000 | 1715.0 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | MPR is disabled when power reduction is enabled | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 25 | 12 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 25 | 24 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | | | 19.3 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | | | 19.3 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | | | 19.3 |
| | | | | 25 | 12 | | | 19.4 |
| | 20175 | 1732.5 | QPSK | 25 | 24 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 25 | 12 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 25 | 24 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 25 | 12 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 25 | 24 | | | 19.4 |
| | 20350 | 1750.0 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | | | 19.3 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | | | 19.3 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | | | 19.3 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | | | 19.3 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| 16QAM | | | 25 | 12 | 19.4 | | | |
| | | | 25 | 24 | 19.4 | | | |
| | | | 25 | 24 | 19.4 | | | |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 19.3 | | | |
| | | | 1 | 0 | 19.5 | | | |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 19.4 | | | |
| | | | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 19.3 | | |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 19.4 | | |
| | | | | 25 | 12 | 19.4 | | |
| | | | | 25 | 24 | 19.4 | | |
| | | | | 25 | 24 | 19.3 | | |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 19.4 | | |
| | | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 19.4 | | |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | 19.4 | | |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | 19.3 | | |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 19.4 | | |
| | | | | 25 | 12 | 19.4 | | |
| | | | | 25 | 24 | 19.4 | | |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 19.4 | | |

MEASURED RESULTS (MAX. POWER)

| BW (MHz) | Ch | Freq. (MHz) | Mode | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Target MPR | Meas. MPR | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|----------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|---------------|
| 5 | 19975 | 1712.5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 23.3 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 23.4 |
| | | | | 12 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 12 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 12 | 11 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 22.1 |
| | | | | 1 | 12 | 1 | 2 | 22.0 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | 1 | 2 | 22.1 |
| | | | | 12 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 |
| | | | | 12 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 |
| | 20175 | 1732.5 | QPSK | 12 | 11 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 |
| | | | | 12 | 11 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 23.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 23.6 |
| | | | 16QAM | 12 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | | 12 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | | 12 | 11 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | | 1 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | 20375 | 1752.5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | | 12 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.5 |
| | | | | 12 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 21.5 |
| | | | | 12 | 11 | 2 | 2 | 21.5 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23.5 |
| | | | 16QAM | 1 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 23.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 23.5 |
| | | | | 12 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | | 12 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | | 12 | 11 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 | | | | |
| 1 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 | | | | |
| 1 | 24 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 | | | | |
| 12 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.5 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 | | | | |
| 12 | 11 | 2 | 2 | 21.5 | | | | |
| 25 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.3 | | | | |

MEASURED RESULTS (POWER REDUCTION)

| BW (MHz) | Ch | Freq. (MHz) | Mode | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Target MPR | Meas. MPR | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|----------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------|-------------|---|-----------|---------------|
| 5 | 19975 | 1712.5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | MPR is disabled when power reduction is enabled | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 12 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 12 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 12 | 6 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 12 | 11 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 12 | | | 19.3 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 12 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 12 | 6 | | | 19.4 |
| | 20175 | 1732.5 | QPSK | 12 | 11 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 12 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 12 | 0 | | | 19.6 |
| | | | 16QAM | 12 | 6 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 12 | 11 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 12 | 11 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 12 | | | 19.4 |
| | 20375 | 1752.5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 12 | 0 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 12 | 6 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 12 | 11 | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 12 | 11 | | | 19.5 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | | | 19.4 |
| 16QAM | | | 1 | 0 | 19.6 | | | |
| | | | 1 | 12 | 19.6 | | | |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 19.6 | | | |
| | | | 12 | 0 | 19.5 | | | |
| | | | 12 | 6 | 19.5 | | | |
| | | | 12 | 11 | 19.5 | | | |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 19.4 | | | |

9.8. LTE Band 13

| | |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Output Power Tolerance | QPSK (dBm) |
| Max | 23.7 |
| Target | 23.2 |

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlined in section 6.2 of the 3GPP TS36.101 specification.

UE Power Class: 3 (23 +/- 2dBm). The allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power due to higher order modulation and transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3-1 of the 3GPP TS36.101.

Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3

| Modulation | Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB) | | | | | | MPR (dB) |
|------------|---|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| | 1.4 MHz | 3.0 MHz | 5 MHz | 10 MHz | 15 MHz | 20 MHz | |
| QPSK | > 5 | > 4 | > 8 | > 12 | > 16 | > 18 | ≤ 1 |
| 16 QAM | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 8 | ≤ 12 | ≤ 16 | ≤ 18 | ≤ 1 |
| 16 QAM | > 5 | > 4 | > 8 | > 12 | > 16 | > 18 | ≤ 2 |

The allowed A-MPR values specified below in Table 6.2.4-1 of 3GPP TS36.101 are in addition to the allowed MPR requirements. All the measurements below were performed with A-MPR disabled, by using Network Signalling Value of "NS_01".

Table 6.2.4-1: Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR)

| Network Signalling value | Requirements (sub-clause) | E-UTRA Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) | Resources Blocks (N_{RB}) | A-MPR (dB) |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| NS_01 | 6.6.2.1.1 | Table 5.5-1 | 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 | Table 5.6-1 | NA |
| NS_03 | 6.6.2.2.1 | 2, 4, 10, 23, 25, 35, 36 | 3 | >5 | ≤ 1 |
| | | | 5 | >6 | ≤ 1 |
| | | | 10 | >6 | ≤ 1 |
| | | | 15 | >8 | ≤ 1 |
| | | | 20 | >10 | ≤ 1 |
| NS_04 | 6.6.2.2.2 | 41 | 5 | >6 | ≤ 1 |
| | | | 10, 15, 20 | See Table 6.2.4-4 | |
| NS_05 | 6.6.3.3.1 | 1 | 10,15,20 | ≥ 50 | ≤ 1 |
| NS_06 | 6.6.2.2.3 | 12, 13, 14, 17 | 1.4, 3, 5, 10 | Table 5.6-1 | n/a |
| NS_07 | 6.6.2.2.3 | 13 | 10 | Table 6.2.4-2 | Table 6.2.4-2 |
| | 6.6.3.3.2 | | | | |
| NS_08 | 6.6.3.3.3 | 19 | 10, 15 | > 44 | ≤ 3 |
| NS_09 | 6.6.3.3.4 | 21 | 10, 15 | > 40 | ≤ 1 |
| | | | | > 55 | ≤ 2 |
| | | | | | |
| NS_10 | | 20 | 15, 20 | Table 6.2.4-3 | Table 6.2.4-3 |
| NS_11 | 6.6.2.2.1 | 23 ¹ | 1.4, 3, 5, 10 | Table 6.2.4-5 | Table 6.2.4-5 |
| .. | | | | | |
| NS_32 | - | - | - | - | - |

Note 1: Applies to the lower block of Band 23, i.e. a carrier placed in the 2000-2010 MHz region.

MEASURED RESULTS (MAX. POWER)

| BW (MHz) | Ch | Freq. (MHz) | Mode | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Target MPR | Meas. MPR | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|----------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|---------------|
| 10 | 23230 | 782.0 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23.6 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 23.6 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | 0 | 0 | 23.6 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | | 25 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | | 25 | 24 | 1 | 1 | 22.3 |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.2 |
| | | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | 1 | 1 | 22.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | 1 | 1 | 22.5 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 |
| | | | | 25 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 |
| | | | | 25 | 24 | 2 | 2 | 21.4 |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 21.2 |

MEASURED RESULTS (POWER REDUCTION)

| BW (MHz) | Ch | Freq. (MHz) | Mode | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Target MPR | Meas. MPR | Power Reduction |
|----------|-------|-------------|-------|------------------|-------------|---|-----------|-----------------|
| 10 | 23230 | 782.0 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | MPR is disabled when power reduction is enabled | | 19.6 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | | | 19.7 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | | | 19.7 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | | | 19.6 |
| | | | | 25 | 12 | | | 19.6 |
| | | | | 25 | 24 | | | 19.6 |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | | | 19.6 |
| | | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | | | 19.6 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | | | 19.7 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | | | 19.7 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | | | 19.7 |
| | | | | 25 | 12 | | | 19.7 |
| | | | | 25 | 24 | | | 19.7 |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | | | 19.5 |

9.9. SV-LTE

9.9.1. SV-LTE (CDMA BC0 + LTE B4)

| Agilent 8960 | | R&S CMW 500 | | | | | Agilent 8960 | | R&S CMW 500 | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|
| CDMA BC0 (1xRTT) | | LTE Band 4 (20MHz) | | | | | CDMA BC0 (1xRTT) | | LTE Band 4 (20MHz) | | | | |
| P = 18 dBm | | Limited = 19.7 dBm | | | | | P = 19 dBm | | Limited = 19.7 dBm | | | | |
| Ch. # | Avg Pwr (dBm) | Ch. # | Mod | UL RB Setting | | Avg Pwr (dBm) | Ch. # | Avg Pwr (dBm) | Ch. # | Mod | UL RB Setting | | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
| 1013 | | 20175 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.7 | 1013 | | 20175 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 19.6 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | 23.5 | | | | | 1 | 24 | 19.5 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | 23.5 | | | | | 1 | 49 | 19.5 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 22.4 | | | | | 25 | 0 | 19.5 |
| | | | | 25 | 12 | 22.4 | | | | | 25 | 12 | 19.4 |
| | | | | 25 | 24 | 22.4 | | | | | 25 | 24 | 19.4 |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 22.4 | 50 | | | | 0 | 19.5 | | |
| | | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.1 | | | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 19.3 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | 22.1 | | | | | 1 | 24 | 19.2 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | 22.0 | | | | | 1 | 49 | 19.2 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 21.6 | | | | | 25 | 0 | 19.5 |
| | | | | 25 | 12 | 21.5 | | | | | 25 | 12 | 19.4 |
| | | | | 25 | 24 | 21.5 | | | | | 25 | 24 | 19.5 |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 21.5 | 50 | | | | 0 | 19.4 | | |
| | | | 384 | | 20175 | QPSK | | | | 1 | 0 | 23.6 | 384 |
| 1 | 24 | 23.5 | | | | | 1 | 24 | 19.5 | | | | |
| 1 | 49 | 23.5 | | | | | 1 | 49 | 19.5 | | | | |
| 25 | 0 | 22.5 | | | | | 25 | 0 | 19.4 | | | | |
| 25 | 12 | 22.3 | | | | | 25 | 12 | 19.4 | | | | |
| 25 | 24 | 22.4 | | | | | 25 | 24 | 19.4 | | | | |
| 50 | 0 | 22.3 | | | | 50 | 0 | 19.5 | | | | | |
| 16QAM | 1 | 0 | | | | 22.1 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 19.3 | | | |
| | 1 | 24 | | | | 22.0 | | 1 | 24 | 19.3 | | | |
| | 1 | 49 | | | | 22.0 | | 1 | 49 | 19.2 | | | |
| | 25 | 0 | | | | 21.6 | | 25 | 0 | 19.4 | | | |
| | 25 | 12 | | | | 21.5 | | 25 | 12 | 19.4 | | | |
| | 25 | 24 | | | | 21.5 | | 25 | 24 | 19.4 | | | |
| 50 | 0 | 21.4 | | | | 50 | 0 | 19.4 | | | | | |
| 777 | | 20175 | | | | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.6 | 777 | | 20175 | |
| | | | 1 | 24 | 23.5 | | 1 | 24 | 19.6 | | | | |
| | | | 1 | 49 | 23.5 | | 1 | 49 | 19.5 | | | | |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 22.4 | | 25 | 0 | 19.5 | | | | |
| | | | 25 | 12 | 22.3 | | 25 | 12 | 19.4 | | | | |
| | | | 25 | 24 | 22.4 | | 25 | 24 | 19.4 | | | | |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 22.3 | 50 | 0 | 19.4 | | | | | |
| | | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.1 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | | | | 19.3 |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | 22.1 | | 1 | 24 | | | | 19.2 |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | 22.0 | | 1 | 49 | | | | 19.2 |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 21.5 | | 25 | 0 | | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 25 | 12 | 21.5 | | 25 | 12 | | | | 19.4 |
| | | | | 25 | 24 | 21.5 | | 25 | 24 | | | | 19.4 |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 21.4 | 50 | 0 | 19.4 | | | | | |

9.9.2. SV-LTE (CDMA BC1 + LTE B4)

| Agilent 8960 | | R&S CMW 500 | | | | | Agilent 8960 | | R&S CMW 500 | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-----|--|
| CDMA BC1 (1xRTT) | | LTE Band 4 (20MHz) | | | | | CDMA BC1 (1xRTT) | | LTE Band 4 (20MHz) | | | | |
| P = 18 dBm | | Limited = 19.7 dBm | | | | | P = 19 dBm | | Limited = 19.7 dBm | | | | |
| Ch. # | Avg Pwr (dBm) | Ch. # | Mod | UL RB Setting | Avg Pwr (dBm) | Ch. # | Avg Pwr (dBm) | Ch. # | Mod | UL RB Setting | Avg Pwr (dBm) | | |
| 25 | | 20175 | QPSK | 1 0 | 23.5 | 25 | | 20175 | QPSK | 1 0 | 19.7 | | |
| | | | | 1 24 | 23.4 | | | | | 1 24 | 19.7 | | |
| | | | | 1 49 | 23.4 | | | | | 1 49 | 19.6 | | |
| | | | | 25 0 | 22.4 | | | | | 25 0 | 19.5 | | |
| | | | | 25 12 | 22.3 | | | | | 25 12 | 19.5 | | |
| | | | | 25 24 | 22.3 | | | | | 25 24 | 19.5 | | |
| | | | 50 0 | 22.3 | 50 0 | | | | 19.6 | | | | |
| | | | 16QAM | 1 0 | 22.4 | | | | 16QAM | 1 0 | 19.4 | | |
| | | | | 1 24 | 22.2 | | | | | 1 24 | 19.3 | | |
| | | | | 1 49 | 22.3 | | | | | 1 49 | 19.3 | | |
| | | | | 25 0 | 21.5 | | | | | 25 0 | 19.6 | | |
| | | | | 25 12 | 21.4 | | | | | 25 12 | 19.5 | | |
| | | | | 25 24 | 21.4 | | | | | 25 24 | 19.5 | | |
| | | | 50 0 | 21.4 | 50 0 | | | | 19.5 | | | | |
| | | | 600 | | 20175 | | | | QPSK | 1 0 | 23.6 | 600 | |
| 1 24 | 23.5 | 1 24 | | | | 19.6 | | | | | | | |
| 1 49 | 23.5 | 1 49 | | | | 19.6 | | | | | | | |
| 25 0 | 22.4 | 25 0 | | | | 19.6 | | | | | | | |
| 25 12 | 22.3 | 25 12 | | | | 19.5 | | | | | | | |
| 25 24 | 22.4 | 25 24 | | | | 19.5 | | | | | | | |
| 50 0 | 22.3 | 50 0 | | | | 19.5 | | | | | | | |
| 16QAM | 1 0 | 22.4 | | | | 16QAM | 1 0 | 19.4 | | | | | |
| | 1 24 | 22.3 | | | | | 1 24 | 19.3 | | | | | |
| | 1 49 | 22.3 | | | | | 1 49 | 19.3 | | | | | |
| | 25 0 | 21.5 | | | | | 25 0 | 19.5 | | | | | |
| | 25 12 | 21.4 | | | | | 25 12 | 19.6 | | | | | |
| | 25 24 | 21.4 | | | | | 25 24 | 19.5 | | | | | |
| 50 0 | 21.4 | 50 0 | | | | 19.5 | | | | | | | |
| 1175 | | 20175 | | | | QPSK | 1 0 | 23.6 | 1175 | | 20175 | | |
| | | | 1 24 | 23.5 | 1 24 | | 19.7 | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 49 | 23.5 | 1 49 | | 19.6 | | | | | | |
| | | | 25 0 | 22.4 | 25 0 | | 19.6 | | | | | | |
| | | | 25 12 | 22.3 | 25 12 | | 19.5 | | | | | | |
| | | | 25 24 | 22.4 | 25 24 | | 19.5 | | | | | | |
| | | | 50 0 | 22.4 | 50 0 | 19.5 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 16QAM | 1 0 | 22.4 | 16QAM | 1 0 | 19.4 | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 24 | 22.4 | | 1 24 | 19.3 | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 49 | 22.2 | | 1 49 | 19.3 | | | | | |
| | | | | 25 0 | 21.5 | | 25 0 | 19.6 | | | | | |
| | | | | 25 12 | 21.4 | | 25 12 | 19.5 | | | | | |
| | | | | 25 24 | 21.4 | | 25 24 | 19.5 | | | | | |
| | | | 50 0 | 21.4 | 50 0 | 19.6 | | | | | | | |

9.9.3. SV-LTE (CDMA BC0 + LTE B13)

| Agilent 8960 | | R&S CMW 500 | | | | | Agilent 8960 | | R&S CMW 500 | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|---------------|---------------|-------|------------------|-------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| CDMA BC0 (1xRTT) | | LTE Band 13 | | | | | CDMA BC0 (1xRTT) | | LTE Band 13 | | | | |
| P = 18 dBm | | Limited = 19.7 dBm | | | | | P = 19 dBm | | Limited = 19.7 dBm | | | | |
| Ch. # | Avg Pwr (dBm) | Ch. # | Mod | UL RB Setting | Avg Pwr (dBm) | Ch. # | Avg Pwr (dBm) | Ch. # | Mod | UL RB Setting | Avg Pwr (dBm) | | |
| 1013 | | 23230 | QPSK | 1 0 | 23.6 | 1013 | | 23230 | QPSK | 1 0 | 19.5 | | |
| | | | | 1 24 | 23.5 | | | | | 1 24 | 19.5 | | |
| | | | | 1 49 | 23.5 | | | | | 1 49 | 19.5 | | |
| | | | | 25 0 | 22.2 | | | | | 25 0 | 19.5 | | |
| | | | | 25 12 | 22.2 | | | | | 25 12 | 19.5 | | |
| | | | | 25 24 | 22.2 | | | | | 25 24 | 19.5 | | |
| | | 50 0 | 22.1 | 50 0 | 19.4 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 0 | 22.5 | 1 0 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 24 | 22.4 | 1 24 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 49 | 22.4 | 1 49 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 25 0 | 21.3 | 25 0 | 19.4 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 25 12 | 21.3 | 25 12 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 24 | 21.2 | 25 24 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 0 | 21.1 | 50 0 | 19.3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 384 | | 23230 | QPSK | 1 0 | 23.5 | 384 | | 23230 | QPSK | 1 0 | 19.6 | | |
| | | | | 1 24 | 23.5 | | | | | 1 24 | 19.6 | | |
| | | | | 1 49 | 23.5 | | | | | 1 49 | 19.5 | | |
| | | | | 25 0 | 22.2 | | | | | 25 0 | 19.5 | | |
| | | | | 25 12 | 22.2 | | | | | 25 12 | 19.6 | | |
| | | | | 25 24 | 22.2 | | | | | 25 24 | 19.5 | | |
| | | 50 0 | 22.1 | 50 0 | 19.4 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 0 | 22.4 | 1 0 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 24 | 22.4 | 1 24 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 49 | 22.3 | 1 49 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 25 0 | 21.2 | 25 0 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 25 12 | 21.2 | 25 12 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 24 | 21.2 | 25 24 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 0 | 21.1 | 50 0 | 19.4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 777 | | 23230 | QPSK | 1 0 | 23.5 | 777 | | 23230 | QPSK | 1 0 | 19.6 | | |
| | | | | 1 24 | 23.4 | | | | | 1 24 | 19.6 | | |
| | | | | 1 49 | 23.6 | | | | | 1 49 | 19.5 | | |
| | | | | 25 0 | 22.2 | | | | | 25 0 | 19.5 | | |
| | | | | 25 12 | 22.2 | | | | | 25 12 | 19.5 | | |
| | | | | 25 24 | 22.2 | | | | | 25 24 | 19.5 | | |
| | | 50 0 | 22.2 | 50 0 | 19.4 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 0 | 22.5 | 1 0 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 24 | 22.4 | 1 24 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 49 | 22.4 | 1 49 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 25 0 | 21.3 | 25 0 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 25 12 | 21.3 | 25 12 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 24 | 21.3 | 25 24 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 0 | 21.1 | 50 0 | 19.4 | | | | | | | | | | |

9.9.4. SV-LTE (CDMA BC1 + LTE B13)

| Agilent 8960 | | R&S CMW 500 | | | | Agilent 8960 | | R&S CMW 500 | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|------|-------|------|---|----|------|
| CDMA BC1 (1xRTT) | | LTE Band 13 | | | | CDMA BC1 (1xRTT) | | LTE Band 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| P = 18 dBm | | Limited = 19.7 dBm | | | | P = 19 dBm | | Limited = 19.7 dBm | | | | | | | | | |
| Ch. # | Avg Pwr (dBm) | Ch. # | Mod | UL RB Setting | Avg Pwr (dBm) | Ch. # | Avg Pwr (dBm) | Ch. # | Mod | UL RB Setting | Avg Pwr (dBm) | | | | | | |
| 25 | | 23230 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.6 | 25 | 23230 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 19.6 | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | 23.6 | | | | 1 | 24 | 19.6 | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | 23.5 | | | | 1 | 49 | 19.5 | | | | | |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 22.2 | | | | 25 | 0 | 19.5 | | | | | |
| | | | | 25 | 12 | 22.3 | | | | 25 | 12 | 19.6 | | | | | |
| | | | | 25 | 24 | 22.3 | | | | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | | | | | |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 22.1 | 50 | | | 0 | 19.4 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.5 | | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 19.6 | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | 22.5 | | | | 1 | 24 | 19.5 | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | 22.4 | | | | 1 | 49 | 19.5 | | | | | |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 21.3 | | | | 25 | 0 | 19.5 | | | | | |
| | | | | 25 | 12 | 21.3 | | | | 25 | 12 | 19.5 | | | | | |
| | | | | 25 | 24 | 21.3 | | | | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | | | | | |
| | | | 600 | | 23230 | QPSK | | | 1 | 0 | 23.6 | 600 | 23230 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 19.6 |
| | | | | | | | | | 1 | 24 | 23.5 | | | | 1 | 24 | 19.6 |
| 1 | 49 | 23.5 | | | | | 1 | 49 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 0 | 22.3 | | | | | 25 | 0 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 12 | 22.3 | | | | | 25 | 12 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 24 | 22.2 | | | | | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | 0 | 22.1 | | | | 50 | 0 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16QAM | 1 | 0 | | | | 22.5 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 19.5 | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 24 | | | | 22.5 | | 1 | 24 | 19.5 | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 49 | | | | 22.4 | | 1 | 49 | 19.6 | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | 0 | | | | 21.3 | | 25 | 0 | 19.5 | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | 12 | | | | 21.3 | | 25 | 12 | 19.5 | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | 24 | | | | 21.3 | | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | | | | | | | |
| 1175 | | 23230 | | | | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.6 | 1175 | 23230 | | | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 19.6 |
| | | | | | | | 1 | 24 | 23.5 | | | | | | 1 | 24 | 19.6 |
| | | | 1 | 49 | 23.5 | | 1 | 49 | 19.6 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 25 | 0 | 22.3 | | 25 | 0 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 25 | 12 | 22.3 | | 25 | 12 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 25 | 24 | 22.2 | | 25 | 24 | 19.5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 22.1 | 50 | 0 | 19.4 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.5 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | | | 19.5 | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | 24 | 22.4 | | 1 | 24 | | | 19.5 | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | 49 | 22.4 | | 1 | 49 | | | 19.5 | | | | | |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 21.3 | | 25 | 0 | | | 19.5 | | | | | |
| | | | | 25 | 12 | 21.3 | | 25 | 12 | | | 19.5 | | | | | |
| | | | | 25 | 24 | 21.3 | | 25 | 24 | | | 19.5 | | | | | |
| | | | 50 | 0 | 21.1 | 50 | 0 | 19.4 | | | | | | | | | |

9.10. WiFi (2.4 GHz Band)

| Output Power Tolerance | IEEE 802.11 (dBm) | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | b | g | n (HT20) | ac (HT20) |
| Max | 16.0 | 13.0 | 12.0 | 12.0 |
| Target | 15.0 | 12.0 | 11.0 | 11.0 |

Required Test Channels per KDB 248227 D01

| Mode | Band | GHz | Channel | "Default Test Channels" | |
|-----------|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------|
| | | | | 802.11b | 802.11g |
| 802.11b/g | 2.4 GHz | 2.412 | 1 [#] | √ | ∇ |
| | | 2.437 | 6 | √ | ∇ |
| | | 2.462 | 11 [#] | √ | ∇ |

Notes:

√ = "default test channels"

∇ = possible 802.11g channels with maximum average output $\frac{1}{4}$ dB \geq the "default test channels"

[#] = when output power is reduced for channel 1 and /or 11 to meet restricted band requirements the highest output channels closest to each of these channels should be tested.

MEASURED RESULTS

| Band (GHz) | Mode | Ch # | Freq. (MHz) | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|------------|-----------------|------|-------------|---------------|
| 2.4 (DTS) | 802.11b | 1 | 2412 | 15.9 |
| | | 6 | 2437 | 15.4 |
| | | 11 | 2462 | 15.6 |
| | 802.11g | 1 | 2412 | 11.8 |
| | | 6 | 2437 | 11.4 |
| | | 11 | 2462 | 11.7 |
| | 802.11n (HT20) | 1 | 2412 | 11.7 |
| | | 6 | 2437 | 11.5 |
| | | 11 | 2462 | 11.7 |
| | 802.11ac (HT20) | 1 | 2412 | 12.0 |
| | | 6 | 2437 | 11.7 |
| | | 11 | 2462 | 11.4 |

Note(s):

Per KDB 248227 D01, SAR is not required for 802.11g/HT20 channels when the maximum average output power is less than 1/4 dB higher than that measured on the corresponding 802.11b channels.

9.11. WiFi (5 GHz Bands)

| Output Power Tolerance | IEEE 802.11 (dBm) | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | a | n (HT20) | n (HT40) | ac (HT20) | ac (HT40) | ac (HT80) |
| Max | 13.0 | 13.0 | 12.0 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 11.0 |
| Target | 12.0 | 12.0 | 11.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 |

Required Test Channels per KDB 248227 D01

| Mode | Band | GHz | Channel | "Default Test Channels" | |
|--------------|---------|-------|---------|-------------------------|---|
| | | | | 802.11a | |
| 802.11a | 5.2 GHz | 5.180 | 36 | √ | |
| | | 5.200 | 40 | | * |
| | | 2.220 | 44 | | * |
| | | 5.240 | 48 | √ | |
| | 5.3 GHz | 5.260 | 52 | √ | |
| | | 5.280 | 56 | | * |
| | | 5.300 | 60 | | * |
| | | 5.320 | 64 | √ | |
| | 5.5 GHz | 5.500 | 100 | | |
| | | 5.520 | 104 | √ | |
| | | 5.540 | 108 | | * |
| | | 5.560 | 112 | | * |
| | | 5.580 | 116 | √ | |
| | | 5.600 | 120 | | * |
| | | 5.620 | 124 | √ | |
| | | 5.640 | 128 | | * |
| | 5.8 GHz | 5.660 | 132 | | * |
| | | 5.680 | 136 | √ | |
| | | 5.700 | 140 | | * |
| | | 5.745 | 149 | √ | |
| DTS (15.247) | 5.8 GHz | 5.765 | 153 | | * |
| | | 5.785 | 157 | √ | |
| | | 5.805 | 161 | | * |
| | | 5.825 | 165 | √ | |
| | | | | | |

√ = "default test channels"

* = possible 802.11a channels with maximum average output > the "default test channels"

= when output power is reduced for channel 1 and /or 11 to meet restricted band requirements the highest output channels closest to each of these channels should be tested.

MEASURED RESULTS

| Band (GHz) | Mode | Ch # | Freq. (MHz) | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-------------|---------------|
| 5.2 (UNII) | 802.11a | 36 | 5180 | 12.4 |
| | | 40 | 5200 | 12.3 |
| | | 44 | 5220 | 12.1 |
| | | 48 | 5240 | 12.3 |
| | 802.11n (HT20) | 36 | 5180 | 11.7 |
| | | 40 | 5200 | 11.4 |
| | | 48 | 5240 | 11.8 |
| | 802.11n (HT40) | 38 | 5190 | 11.6 |
| | | 46 | 5230 | 11.5 |
| | 802.11ac (HT20) | 36 | 5180 | 10.3 |
| | | 40 | 5200 | 10.4 |
| | | 48 | 5240 | 10.1 |
| | 802.11ac (HT40) | 38 | 5190 | 10.7 |
| | | 46 | 5230 | 10.0 |
| 802.11ac (HT80) | 42 | 5210 | 10.5 | |
| 5.3 (UNII) | 802.11a | 52 | 5260 | 12.5 |
| | | 56 | 5280 | 12.5 |
| | | 60 | 5300 | 12.5 |
| | | 64 | 5320 | 12.3 |
| | 802.11n (HT20) | 52 | 5260 | 11.6 |
| | | 60 | 5300 | 11.6 |
| | | 64 | 5320 | 11.5 |
| | 802.11n (HT40) | 54 | 5270 | 12.0 |
| | | 62 | 5310 | 11.4 |
| | 802.11ac (HT20) | 52 | 5260 | 10.7 |
| | | 60 | 5300 | 10.5 |
| | | 64 | 5320 | 10.4 |
| | 802.11ac (HT40) | 54 | 5270 | 10.8 |
| | | 62 | 5310 | 10.9 |
| | 802.11ac (HT80) | 58 | 5290 | 10.6 |

MEASURED RESULTS (CONTINUED)

| Band (GHz) | Mode | Ch # | Freq. (MHz) | Avg Pwr (dBm) |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-------------|---------------|
| 5.5 (UNII) | 802.11a | 100 | 5500 | 12.2 |
| | | 104 | 5520 | 12.0 |
| | | 108 | 5540 | 11.8 |
| | | 112 | 5560 | 11.8 |
| | | 116 | 5580 | 11.9 |
| | | 120 | 5600 | not supported |
| | | 124 | 5620 | not supported |
| | | 128 | 5640 | not supported |
| | | 132 | 5660 | 11.6 |
| | | 136 | 5680 | 11.4 |
| | | 140 | 5700 | 11.4 |
| | 802.11n (HT20) | 100 | 5500 | 11.4 |
| | | 116 | 5580 | 11.1 |
| | | 140 | 5700 | 10.6 |
| | 802.11n (HT40) | 102 | 5510 | 11.3 |
| | | 110 | 5550 | 11.7 |
| | | 134 | 5670 | 10.9 |
| | | 142 | 5710 | 10.9 |
| | 802.11ac (HT20) | 100 | 5500 | 10.6 |
| | | 116 | 5580 | 10.2 |
| | | 140 | 5700 | 9.5 |
| | 802.11ac (HT40) | 102 | 5510 | 10.6 |
| | | 110 | 5550 | 10.9 |
| | | 134 | 5670 | 10.2 |
| 142 | | 5710 | 10.2 | |
| 802.11ac (HT80) | 106 | 5530 | 10.8 | |
| | 138 | 5690 | 10.2 | |
| 5.8 (DTS) | 802.11a | 149 | 5745 | 11.5 |
| | | 153 | 5765 | 11.4 |
| | | 157 | 5785 | 11.3 |
| | | 161 | 5805 | 11.4 |
| | | 165 | 5825 | 11.1 |
| | 802.11n (HT20) | 149 | 5745 | 10.5 |
| | | 157 | 5785 | 10.4 |
| | | 161 | 5805 | 11.4 |
| | 802.11n (HT40) | 151 | 5755 | 10.4 |
| | | 159 | 5795 | 10.1 |
| | 802.11ac (HT20) | 149 | 5745 | 9.8 |
| | | 157 | 5785 | 9.7 |
| | | 165 | 5825 | 9.5 |
| | 802.11ac (HT40) | 151 | 5755 | 9.7 |
| | | 159 | 5795 | 9.3 |
| | 802.11ac (HT80) | 155 | 5775 | 9.9 |

9.12. Bluetooth

| Output Power Tolerance | IEEE 802.15 (dBm) | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|
| | GFSK | 8-DPSK | LE |
| Max | 10.0 | 10.0 | 6.0 |
| Target | 8.5 | 8.5 | 5.0 |

| Band (GHz) | Mode | Ch # | Freq. (MHz) | Conducted Avg Power | |
|------------|--------|------|-------------|---------------------|------|
| | | | | (dBm) | (mW) |
| 2.4 | GFSK | 0 | 2402 | 8.2 | 6.6 |
| | | 39 | 2441 | 7.3 | 5.4 |
| | | 78 | 2480 | 7.3 | 5.4 |
| | 8-DPSK | 0 | 2402 | 5.6 | 3.6 |
| | | 39 | 2441 | 4.8 | 3.0 |
| | | 78 | 2480 | 5.5 | 3.5 |
| | LE | 0 | 2402 | 4.9 | 3.1 |
| | | 19 | 2441 | 4.3 | 2.7 |
| | | 39 | 2480 | 4.6 | 2.9 |

10. Tissue Dielectric Properties

IEEE Std 1528-2003 Table 2

| Target Frequency (MHz) | Head | |
|------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| | ϵ_r | σ (S/m) |
| 300 | 45.3 | 0.87 |
| 450 | 43.5 | 0.87 |
| 835 | 41.5 | 0.90 |
| 900 | 41.5 | 0.97 |
| 1450 | 40.5 | 1.20 |
| 1800 – 2000 | 40.0 | 1.40 |
| 2450 | 39.2 | 1.80 |
| 2600 | 39.0 | 1.96 |
| 3000 | 38.5 | 2.40 |

FCC OET Bulletin 65 Supplement C 01-01

| Target Frequency (MHz) | Head | | Body | |
|------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| | ϵ_r | σ (S/m) | ϵ_r | σ (S/m) |
| 150 | 52.3 | 0.76 | 61.9 | 0.80 |
| 300 | 45.3 | 0.87 | 58.2 | 0.92 |
| 450 | 43.5 | 0.87 | 56.7 | 0.94 |
| 835 | 41.5 | 0.90 | 55.2 | 0.97 |
| 900 | 41.5 | 0.97 | 55.0 | 1.05 |
| 915 | 41.5 | 0.98 | 55.0 | 1.06 |
| 1450 | 40.5 | 1.20 | 54.0 | 1.30 |
| 1610 | 40.3 | 1.29 | 53.8 | 1.40 |
| 1800 – 2000 | 40.0 | 1.40 | 53.3 | 1.52 |
| 2450 | 39.2 | 1.80 | 52.7 | 1.95 |
| 3000 | 38.5 | 2.40 | 52.0 | 2.73 |
| 5000 | 36.2 | 4.45 | 49.3 | 5.07 |
| 5100 | 36.1 | 4.55 | 49.1 | 5.18 |
| 5200 | 36.0 | 4.66 | 49.0 | 5.30 |
| 5300 | 35.9 | 4.76 | 48.9 | 5.42 |
| 5400 | 35.8 | 4.86 | 48.7 | 5.53 |
| 5500 | 35.6 | 4.96 | 48.6 | 5.65 |
| 5600 | 35.5 | 5.07 | 48.5 | 5.77 |
| 5700 | 35.4 | 5.17 | 48.3 | 5.88 |
| 5800 | 35.3 | 5.27 | 48.2 | 6.00 |

10.1. Composition of Ingredients for the Tissue Material Used in the SAR Tests

The following tissue formulations are provided for reference only as some of the parameters have not been thoroughly verified. The composition of ingredients may be modified accordingly to achieve the desired target tissue parameters required for routine SAR evaluation.

| Ingredients (% by weight) | Frequency (MHz) | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| | 450 | | 835 | | 915 | | 1900 | | 2450 | |
| Tissue Type | Head | Body | Head | Body | Head | Body | Head | Body | Head | Body |
| Water | 38.56 | 51.16 | 41.45 | 52.4 | 41.05 | 56.0 | 54.9 | 40.4 | 62.7 | 73.2 |
| Salt (NaCl) | 3.95 | 1.49 | 1.45 | 1.4 | 1.35 | 0.76 | 0.18 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.04 |
| Sugar | 56.32 | 46.78 | 56.0 | 45.0 | 56.5 | 41.76 | 0.0 | 58.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| HEC | 0.98 | 0.52 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.21 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Bactericide | 0.19 | 0.05 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.27 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Triton X-100 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 36.8 | 0.0 |
| DGBE | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 44.92 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 26.7 |
| Dielectric Constant | 43.42 | 58.0 | 42.54 | 56.1 | 42.0 | 56.8 | 39.9 | 54.0 | 39.8 | 52.5 |
| Conductivity (S/m) | 0.85 | 0.83 | 0.91 | 0.95 | 1.0 | 1.07 | 1.42 | 1.45 | 1.88 | 1.78 |

Salt: 99+% Pure Sodium Chloride

Sugar: 98+% Pure Sucrose

Water: De-ionized, 16 MΩ+ resistivity

HEC: Hydroxyethyl Cellulose

DGBE: 99+% Di(ethylene glycol) butyl ether, [2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethanol]

Triton X-100 (ultra pure): Polyethylene glycol mono [4-(1,1, 3, 3-tetramethylbutyl)phenyl]ether

Simulating Liquids for 5 GHz, Manufactured by SPEAG

| Ingredients | (% by weight) |
|--------------------|---------------|
| Water | 78 |
| Mineral oil | 11 |
| Emulsifiers | 9 |
| Additives and Salt | 2 |

10.2. Tissue Dielectric Parameter Check Results

The temperature of the tissue-equivalent medium used during measurement must also be within 18°C to 25°C and within ± 2°C of the temperature when the tissue parameters are characterized.

The dielectric parameters must be measured before the tissue-equivalent medium is used in a series of SAR measurements. The parameters should be re-measured after each 3 – 4 days of use; or earlier if the dielectric parameters can become out of tolerance; for example, when the parameters are marginal at the beginning of the measurement series.

Tissue dielectric parameters were measured at the low, middle and high frequency of each operating frequency range of the test device.

SAR Room D

| | Freq. (MHz) | Liquid Parameters | | Measured | Target | Delta (%) | Limit ±(%) | |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|---------|---|--------|-----------|------------|---|
| 7/22/2013 | Head 835 | e' | 41.5500 | Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r): | 41.55 | 41.50 | 0.12 | 5 |
| | | e" | 19.5500 | Conductivity (σ): | 0.91 | 0.90 | 0.85 | 5 |
| | Head 820 | e' | 41.6900 | Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r): | 41.69 | 41.60 | 0.21 | 5 |
| | | e" | 19.6000 | Conductivity (σ): | 0.89 | 0.90 | -0.54 | 5 |
| | Head 850 | e' | 41.3800 | Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r): | 41.38 | 41.50 | -0.29 | 5 |
| | | e" | 19.5100 | Conductivity (σ): | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.78 | 5 |
| 7/22/2013 | Body 835 | e' | 55.3300 | Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r): | 55.33 | 55.20 | 0.24 | 5 |
| | | e" | 21.8200 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.01 | 0.97 | 4.44 | 5 |
| | Body 820 | e' | 55.4300 | Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r): | 55.43 | 55.28 | 0.28 | 5 |
| | | e" | 21.9300 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.00 | 0.97 | 3.25 | 5 |
| | Body 850 | e' | 55.1800 | Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r): | 55.18 | 55.16 | 0.04 | 5 |
| | | e" | 21.7300 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.03 | 0.99 | 4.04 | 5 |
| 7/24/2013 | Head 750 | e' | 40.3100 | Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r): | 40.31 | 41.96 | -3.94 | 5 |
| | | e" | 21.3500 | Conductivity (σ): | 0.89 | 0.89 | -0.31 | 5 |
| | Head 700 | e' | 40.9900 | Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r): | 40.99 | 42.22 | -2.91 | 5 |
| | | e" | 21.7300 | Conductivity (σ): | 0.85 | 0.89 | -4.89 | 5 |
| | Head 790 | e' | 39.8100 | Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r): | 39.81 | 41.76 | -4.66 | 5 |
| | | e" | 21.1000 | Conductivity (σ): | 0.93 | 0.90 | 3.43 | 5 |
| 7/24/2013 | Body 750 | e' | 54.6600 | Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r): | 54.66 | 55.55 | -1.60 | 5 |
| | | e" | 23.6400 | Conductivity (σ): | 0.99 | 0.96 | 2.36 | 5 |
| | Body 700 | e' | 54.7200 | Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r): | 54.72 | 55.74 | -1.83 | 5 |
| | | e" | 23.8400 | Conductivity (σ): | 0.93 | 0.96 | -3.27 | 5 |
| | Body 790 | e' | 54.2700 | Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r): | 54.27 | 55.39 | -2.03 | 5 |
| | | e" | 23.0600 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.01 | 0.97 | 4.84 | 5 |

SAR Room 1

| | Freq. (MHz) | | Liquid Parameters | Measured | Target | Delta (%) | Limit ±(%) | |
|-----------|-------------|----|-------------------|--|--------|-----------|------------|---|
| 7/18/2013 | Body 1900 | e' | 54.3600 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 54.36 | 53.30 | 1.99 | 5 |
| | | e" | 14.2500 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.51 | 1.52 | -0.96 | 5 |
| | Body 1850 | e' | 54.5500 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 54.55 | 53.30 | 2.35 | 5 |
| | | e" | 14.1700 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.46 | 1.52 | -4.10 | 5 |
| | Body 1910 | e' | 54.3300 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 54.33 | 53.30 | 1.93 | 5 |
| | | e" | 14.2600 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.51 | 1.52 | -0.37 | 5 |
| 7/19/2013 | Body 1750 | e' | 52.1900 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 52.19 | 53.44 | -2.34 | 5 |
| | | e" | 14.7700 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.44 | 1.49 | -3.29 | 5 |
| | Body 1710 | e' | 52.2800 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 52.28 | 53.54 | -2.36 | 5 |
| | | e" | 14.7000 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.40 | 1.46 | -4.37 | 5 |
| | Body 1755 | e' | 52.1900 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 52.19 | 53.43 | -2.32 | 5 |
| | | e" | 14.8000 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.44 | 1.49 | -3.02 | 5 |
| 7/22/2013 | Head 1900 | e' | 39.2200 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 39.22 | 40.00 | -1.95 | 5 |
| | | e" | 13.2400 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.40 | 1.40 | -0.09 | 5 |
| | Head 1850 | e' | 39.4000 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 39.40 | 40.00 | -1.50 | 5 |
| | | e" | 13.0900 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.35 | 1.40 | -3.82 | 5 |
| | Head 1910 | e' | 39.1600 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 39.16 | 40.00 | -2.10 | 5 |
| | | e" | 13.2700 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.41 | 1.40 | 0.66 | 5 |
| 7/24/2013 | Head 1750 | e' | 40.5800 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 40.58 | 40.08 | 1.24 | 5 |
| | | e" | 13.7900 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.34 | 1.37 | -1.98 | 5 |
| | Head 1710 | e' | 40.7300 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 40.73 | 40.15 | 1.45 | 5 |
| | | e" | 13.7500 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.31 | 1.35 | -2.90 | 5 |
| | Head 1755 | e' | 40.5500 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 40.55 | 40.08 | 1.18 | 5 |
| | | e" | 13.8000 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.35 | 1.37 | -1.83 | 5 |
| 7/24/2013 | Head 5180 | e' | 36.8200 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 36.82 | 36.01 | 2.24 | 5 |
| | | e" | 16.4700 | Conductivity (σ): | 4.74 | 4.63 | 2.45 | 5 |
| | Head 5200 | e' | 36.7400 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 36.74 | 35.99 | 2.08 | 5 |
| | | e" | 16.4600 | Conductivity (σ): | 4.76 | 4.65 | 2.33 | 5 |
| | Head 5600 | e' | 35.8200 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 35.82 | 35.53 | 0.81 | 5 |
| | | e" | 16.5800 | Conductivity (σ): | 5.16 | 5.06 | 2.02 | 5 |
| | Head 5800 | e' | 35.3900 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 35.39 | 35.30 | 0.25 | 5 |
| | | e" | 16.5800 | Conductivity (σ): | 5.35 | 5.27 | 1.46 | 5 |
| | Head 5825 | e' | 35.3300 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 35.33 | 35.30 | 0.08 | 5 |
| | | e" | 16.6900 | Conductivity (σ): | 5.41 | 5.27 | 2.57 | 5 |
| 7/24/2013 | Body 5180 | e' | 48.3400 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 48.34 | 49.05 | -1.44 | 5 |
| | | e" | 17.7300 | Conductivity (σ): | 5.11 | 5.27 | -3.12 | 5 |
| | Body 5200 | e' | 48.2800 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 48.28 | 49.02 | -1.51 | 5 |
| | | e" | 17.7100 | Conductivity (σ): | 5.12 | 5.29 | -3.29 | 5 |
| | Body 5600 | e' | 47.6200 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 47.62 | 48.48 | -1.77 | 5 |
| | | e" | 18.0700 | Conductivity (σ): | 5.63 | 5.76 | -2.33 | 5 |
| | Body 5800 | e' | 47.2300 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 47.23 | 48.20 | -2.01 | 5 |
| | | e" | 18.1500 | Conductivity (σ): | 5.85 | 6.00 | -2.44 | 5 |
| | Body 5825 | e' | 47.1900 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 47.19 | 48.20 | -2.10 | 5 |
| | | e" | 18.3300 | Conductivity (σ): | 5.94 | 6.00 | -1.05 | 5 |
| 7/29/2013 | Body 5180 | e' | 47.9500 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 47.95 | 49.05 | -2.24 | 5 |
| | | e" | 18.1500 | Conductivity (σ): | 5.23 | 5.27 | -0.83 | 5 |
| | Body 5200 | e' | 47.9400 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 47.94 | 49.02 | -2.20 | 5 |
| | | e" | 18.2000 | Conductivity (σ): | 5.26 | 5.29 | -0.61 | 5 |
| | Body 5600 | e' | 47.2900 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 47.29 | 48.48 | -2.45 | 5 |
| | | e" | 18.5500 | Conductivity (σ): | 5.78 | 5.76 | 0.26 | 5 |
| | Body 5800 | e' | 46.9900 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 46.99 | 48.20 | -2.51 | 5 |
| | | e" | 18.7400 | Conductivity (σ): | 6.04 | 6.00 | 0.73 | 5 |
| | Body 5825 | e' | 46.9300 | Relative Permittivity (ε _r): | 46.93 | 48.20 | -2.63 | 5 |
| | | e" | 18.7500 | Conductivity (σ): | 6.07 | 6.00 | 1.22 | 5 |

| | Freq. (MHz) | Liquid Parameters | | Measured | Target | Delta (%) | Limit ±(%) | |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|---------|---|--------|-----------|------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | |
| 7/30/2013 | Head 2450 | e' | 37.7800 | Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r): | 37.78 | 39.20 | -3.62 | 5 |
| | | e" | 13.5800 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.85 | 1.80 | 2.78 | 5 |
| | Head 2410 | e' | 37.9400 | Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r): | 37.94 | 39.28 | -3.41 | 5 |
| | | e" | 13.4800 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.81 | 1.76 | 2.61 | 5 |
| | Head 2475 | e' | 37.6900 | Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r): | 37.69 | 39.17 | -3.77 | 5 |
| | | e" | 13.6300 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.88 | 1.83 | 2.67 | 5 |
| 7/30/2013 | Body 2450 | e' | 50.6900 | Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r): | 50.69 | 52.70 | -3.81 | 5 |
| | | e" | 13.9800 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.90 | 1.95 | -2.34 | 5 |
| | Body 2410 | e' | 50.8200 | Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r): | 50.82 | 52.76 | -3.68 | 5 |
| | | e" | 13.8300 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.85 | 1.91 | -2.84 | 5 |
| | Body 2475 | e' | 50.6100 | Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r): | 50.61 | 52.67 | -3.91 | 5 |
| | | e" | 14.0700 | Conductivity (σ): | 1.94 | 1.99 | -2.46 | 5 |

11. System Performance Check

SAR system verification is required to confirm measurement accuracy, according to the tissue dielectric media, probe calibration points and other system operating parameters required for measuring the SAR of a test device. The system verification must be performed for each frequency band and within the valid range of each probe calibration point required for testing the device. The same SAR probe(s) and tissue-equivalent media combinations used with each specific SAR system for system verification must be used for device testing. When multiple probe calibration points are required to cover substantially large transmission bands, independent system verifications are required for each probe calibration point. A system verification must be performed before each series of SAR measurements using the same probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium. Additional system verification should be considered according to the conditions of the tissue-equivalent medium and measured tissue dielectric parameters, typically every three to four days when the liquid parameters are remeasured or sooner when marginal liquid parameters are used at the beginning of a series of measurements.

11.1. System Performance Check Measurement Conditions

- The measurements were performed in the flat section of the TWIN SAM or ELI phantom, shell thickness: 2.0 ± 0.2 mm (bottom plate) filled with Body or Head simulating liquid of the following parameters.
- The depth of tissue-equivalent liquid in a phantom must be ≥ 15.0 cm ± 0.5 cm for SAR measurements ≤ 3 GHz and ≥ 10.0 cm ± 0.5 cm for measurements > 3 GHz.
- The DASY system with an E-Field Probe was used for the measurements.
- The dipole was mounted on the small tripod so that the dipole feed point was positioned below the center marking of the flat phantom section and the dipole was oriented parallel to the body axis (the long side of the phantom). The standard measuring distance was 10 mm (above 1 GHz) and 15 mm (below 1 GHz) from dipole center to the simulating liquid surface.
- The coarse grid with a grid spacing of 15 mm was aligned with the dipole.
For 5 GHz band - The coarse grid with a grid spacing of 10 mm was aligned with the dipole.
- Special 7x7x7 (below 3 GHz) and/or 8x8x7 (above 3 GHz) fine cube was chosen for the cube.
- Distance between probe sensors and phantom surface was set to 3 mm.
For 5 GHz band - Distance between probe sensors and phantom surface was set to 2.5 mm
- The dipole input power (forward power) was 100 mW.
- The results are normalized to 1 W input power.

11.2. Reference SAR Values for System Performance Check

The reference SAR values can be obtained from the calibration certificate of system validation dipoles

| System Dipole | Serial No. | Cal. Date | Freq. (MHz) | Target SAR Values (mW/g) | | |
|---------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------------|------|------|
| | | | | 1g/10g | Head | Body |
| D750V3 | 1071 | 10/05/2012 | 750 | 1g | 8.29 | 8.79 |
| | | | | 10g | 5.49 | 5.82 |
| D835V2 | 4d002 | 10/24/2012 | 835 | 1g | 9.58 | 9.48 |
| | | | | 10g | 6.28 | 6.26 |
| D1750V2 | 1050 | 4/20/2013 | 1750 | 1g | 36.5 | 37.1 |
| | | | | 10g | 19.4 | 20.1 |
| D1900V2 | 5d043 | 11/06/2012 | 1900 | 1g | 39.9 | 40.9 |
| | | | | 10g | 20.9 | 21.6 |
| D2450V2 | 899 | 10/05/2012 | 2450 | 1g | 53.6 | 51.7 |
| | | | | 10g | 25.0 | 24.3 |
| D5GHzV2 | 1138 | 10/09/2012 | 5.2GHz | 1g | 79.5 | 73.2 |
| | | | | 10g | 22.8 | 20.4 |
| | | | 5.5GHz | 1g | 83.6 | 77.9 |
| | | | | 10g | 23.8 | 21.7 |
| | | | 5.8GHz | 1g | 78.7 | 72.8 |
| | | | | 10g | 22.4 | 20.1 |

11.3. System Performance Check Results

The 1-g and 10-g SAR measured with a reference dipole, using the required tissue-equivalent medium at the test frequency, must be within 10% of the manufacturer calibrated dipole SAR target.

SAR Room D

| Date Tested | System Dipole | | T.S. Liquid | Measured Results | | | Target (Ref. Value) | Delta ±10 % | Est./Zoom Ratio | Plot No. | |
|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------|-----|
| | Type | Serial # | | Area Scan | Zoom Scan | Normalize to 1 W | | | | | |
| 7/22/2013 | D835V2 | 4d002 | Head | 1g | 0.97 | 0.96 | 9.57 | 9.58 | -0.10 | 1.54 | |
| | | | | 10g | 0.65 | 0.63 | 6.27 | 6.28 | -0.16 | | |
| 7/22/2013 | D835V2 | 4d002 | Body | 1g | 1.00 | 0.98 | 9.84 | 9.48 | 3.80 | 1.60 | 1,2 |
| | | | | 10g | 0.68 | 0.65 | 6.48 | 6.26 | 3.51 | | |
| 7/24/2013 | D750V3 | 1071 | Head | 1g | 0.83 | 0.80 | 7.98 | 8.29 | -3.74 | 3.74 | |
| | | | | 10g | 0.57 | 0.52 | 5.24 | 5.49 | -4.55 | | |
| 7/24/2013 | D750V3 | 1071 | Body | 1g | 0.89 | 0.84 | 8.39 | 8.79 | -4.55 | 6.15 | 3,4 |
| | | | | 10g | 0.61 | 0.54 | 5.42 | 5.82 | -6.87 | | |

SAR Room 1

| Date Tested | System Dipole | | T.S. Liquid | Measured Results | | | Target (Ref. Value) | Delta ±10 % | Est./Zoom Ratio | Plot No. | |
|-------------|------------------|----------|-------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------|-------|
| | Type | Serial # | | Area Scan | Zoom Scan | Normalize to 1 W | | | | | |
| 7/18/2013 | D1900V2 | 5d043 | Body | 1g | 3.72 | 3.76 | 37.6 | 40.9 | -8.07 | -1.08 | 5,6 |
| | | | | 10g | 1.90 | 1.99 | 19.9 | 21.6 | -7.87 | | |
| 7/19/2013 | D1750V2 | 1050 | Body | 1g | 3.58 | 3.51 | 35.1 | 37.1 | -5.39 | 1.96 | |
| | | | | 10g | 1.86 | 1.89 | 18.9 | 20.1 | -5.97 | | |
| 7/22/2013 | D1900V2 | 5d043 | Head | 1g | 4.09 | 3.97 | 39.7 | 39.9 | -0.50 | 2.93 | |
| | | | | 10g | 2.09 | 2.06 | 20.6 | 20.9 | -1.44 | | |
| 7/24/2013 | D1750V2 | 1050 | Head | 1g | 3.57 | 3.42 | 34.2 | 36.5 | -6.30 | 4.20 | 7,8 |
| | | | | 10g | 1.91 | 1.81 | 18.1 | 19.4 | -6.70 | | |
| 7/24/2013 | D5GHzV2 (5.2GHz) | 1138 | Head | 1g | 8.09 | 8.33 | 83.3 | 79.5 | 4.78 | -2.97 | |
| | | | | 10g | 2.23 | 2.40 | 24.0 | 22.8 | 5.26 | | |
| | D5GHzV2 (5.5GHz) | 1138 | Head | 1g | 8.77 | 9.10 | 91.0 | 83.6 | 8.85 | -3.76 | 9,10 |
| | | | | 10g | 2.36 | 2.58 | 25.8 | 23.8 | 8.40 | | |
| | D5GHzV2 (5.6GHz) | 1138 | Head | 1g | 8.42 | 8.92 | 89.2 | 83.6 | 6.70 | -5.94 | |
| | | | | 10g | 2.29 | 2.54 | 25.4 | 23.8 | 6.72 | | |
| | D5GHzV2 (5.8GHz) | 1138 | Head | 1g | 7.79 | 8.37 | 83.7 | 78.7 | 6.35 | -7.45 | |
| | | | | 10g | 2.11 | 2.38 | 23.8 | 22.4 | 6.25 | | |
| 7/24/2013 | D5GHzV2 (5.2GHz) | 1138 | Body | 1g | 6.67 | 7.23 | 72.3 | 73.2 | -1.23 | -8.40 | |
| | | | | 10g | 1.88 | 2.06 | 20.6 | 20.4 | 0.98 | | |
| | D5GHzV2 (5.5GHz) | 1138 | Body | 1g | 6.94 | 7.68 | 76.8 | 77.9 | -1.41 | -10.66 | |
| | | | | 10g | 1.98 | 2.19 | 21.9 | 21.7 | 0.92 | | |
| | D5GHzV2 (5.6GHz) | 1138 | Body | 1g | 7.19 | 7.91 | 79.1 | 77.9 | 1.54 | -10.01 | |
| | | | | 10g | 2.02 | 2.20 | 22.0 | 21.7 | 1.38 | | |
| | D5GHzV2 (5.8GHz) | 1138 | Body | 1g | 6.18 | 6.85 | 68.5 | 72.8 | -5.91 | -10.84 | |
| | | | | 10g | 1.75 | 1.92 | 19.2 | 20.1 | -4.48 | | |
| 7/29/2013 | D5GHzV2 (5.2GHz) | 1138 | Body | 1g | 7.10 | 7.76 | 77.6 | 73.2 | 6.01 | -9.30 | |
| | | | | 10g | 2.01 | 2.21 | 22.1 | 20.4 | 8.33 | | |
| | D5GHzV2 (5.5GHz) | 1138 | Body | 1g | 7.37 | 8.06 | 80.6 | 77.9 | 3.47 | -9.36 | |
| | | | | 10g | 2.10 | 2.28 | 22.8 | 21.7 | 5.07 | | |
| | D5GHzV2 (5.6GHz) | 1138 | Body | 1g | 7.40 | 8.07 | 80.7 | 77.9 | 3.59 | -9.05 | |
| | | | | 10g | 2.06 | 2.25 | 22.5 | 21.7 | 3.69 | | |
| | D5GHzV2 (5.8GHz) | 1138 | Body | 1g | 6.37 | 7.05 | 70.5 | 72.8 | -3.16 | -10.68 | |
| | | | | 10g | 1.79 | 1.98 | 19.8 | 20.1 | -1.49 | | |
| 7/30/2013 | D2450V2 | 899 | Body | 1g | 5.33 | 5.43 | 54.3 | 51.7 | 5.03 | -1.88 | 11,12 |
| | | | | 10g | 2.30 | 2.54 | 25.4 | 24.3 | 4.53 | | |
| 7/30/2013 | D2450V2 | 899 | Head | 1g | 5.37 | 5.32 | 53.2 | 53.6 | -0.75 | 0.93 | |
| | | | | 10g | 2.35 | 2.42 | 24.2 | 25.0 | -3.20 | | |

12. SAR Test Results

12.1. GSM850

12.1.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Head Exposure Conditions (Voice mode)

| Test Position | Mode | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Left Touch | Voice | 128 | 824.2 | 33.2 | 33.1 | | | | 1 |
| | | 190 | 836.6 | 33.2 | 33.0 | 0.225 | 0.236 | | |
| | | 251 | 848.8 | 33.2 | 33.2 | | | | 1 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | Voice | 128 | 824.2 | 33.2 | 33.1 | | | | 1 |
| | | 190 | 836.6 | 33.2 | 33.0 | 0.150 | 0.157 | | |
| | | 251 | 848.8 | 33.2 | 33.2 | | | | 1 |
| Right Touch | Voice | 128 | 824.2 | 33.2 | 33.1 | | | | 1 |
| | | 190 | 836.6 | 33.2 | 33.0 | 0.276 | 0.289 | 1 | |
| | | 251 | 848.8 | 33.2 | 33.2 | | | | 1 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | Voice | 128 | 824.2 | 33.2 | 33.1 | | | | 1 |
| | | 190 | 836.6 | 33.2 | 33.0 | 0.161 | 0.169 | | |
| | | 251 | 848.8 | 33.2 | 33.2 | | | | 1 |

Head Exposure Conditions (VoIP mode)

| Test Position | Mode | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|------------------|--------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Left Touch | GPRS 2 slots | 128 | 824.2 | 31.2 | 31.2 | | | | 1 |
| | | 190 | 836.6 | 31.2 | 30.8 | 0.318 | 0.349 | | |
| | | 251 | 848.8 | 31.2 | 30.8 | | | | 1 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | GPRS 2 slots | 128 | 824.2 | 31.2 | 31.2 | | | | 1 |
| | | 190 | 836.6 | 31.2 | 30.8 | 0.206 | 0.226 | | |
| | | 251 | 848.8 | 31.2 | 30.8 | | | | 1 |
| Right Touch | GPRS 2 slots | 128 | 824.2 | 31.2 | 31.2 | | | | 1 |
| | | 190 | 836.6 | 31.2 | 30.8 | 0.421 | 0.462 | 2 | |
| | | 251 | 848.8 | 31.2 | 30.8 | | | | 1 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | GPRS 2 slots | 128 | 824.2 | 31.2 | 31.2 | | | | 1 |
| | | 190 | 836.6 | 31.2 | 30.8 | 0.243 | 0.266 | | |
| | | 251 | 848.8 | 31.2 | 30.8 | | | | 1 |

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.1.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory (Voice mode)

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|-------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Rear | Voice | 10 | 128 | 824.2 | 33.2 | 33.1 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 190 | 836.6 | 33.2 | 33.0 | 0.365 | 0.382 | 3 | |
| | | | 251 | 848.8 | 33.2 | 33.2 | | | | 1 |
| Front | Voice | 10 | 128 | 824.2 | 33.2 | 33.1 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 190 | 836.6 | 33.2 | 33.0 | 0.298 | 0.312 | | |
| | | | 251 | 848.8 | 33.2 | 33.2 | | | | 1 |

Body-worn Accessory (VoIP mode) & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|--------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Rear | GPRS 2 slots | 10 | 128 | 824.2 | 31.2 | 31.2 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 190 | 836.6 | 31.2 | 30.8 | 0.511 | 0.560 | 4 | |
| | | | 251 | 848.8 | 31.2 | 30.8 | | | | 1 |
| Front | GPRS 2 slots | 10 | 128 | 824.2 | 31.2 | 31.2 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 190 | 836.6 | 31.2 | 30.8 | 0.421 | 0.462 | | |
| | | | 251 | 848.8 | 31.2 | 30.8 | | | | 1 |

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|--------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Edge 2 | GPRS 2 slots | 10 | 128 | 824.2 | 31.2 | 31.2 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 190 | 836.6 | 31.2 | 30.8 | 0.408 | 0.447 | | |
| | | | 251 | 848.8 | 31.2 | 30.8 | | | | 1 |
| Edge 3 | GPRS 2 slots | 10 | 128 | 824.2 | 31.2 | 31.2 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 190 | 836.6 | 31.2 | 30.8 | 0.318 | 0.349 | | |
| | | | 251 | 848.8 | 31.2 | 30.8 | | | | 1 |
| Edge 4 | GPRS 2 slots | 10 | 128 | 824.2 | 31.2 | 31.2 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 190 | 836.6 | 31.2 | 30.8 | 0.214 | 0.235 | | |
| | | | 251 | 848.8 | 31.2 | 30.8 | | | | 1 |

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.2. GSM1900

12.2.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Head Exposure Conditions (Voice mode)

| Test Position | Mode | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Left Touch | Voice | 512 | 1850.2 | 30.7 | 30.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | 661 | 1880.0 | 30.7 | 30.7 | 0.139 | 0.139 | | |
| | | 810 | 1909.8 | 30.7 | 30.7 | | | | 1 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | Voice | 512 | 1850.2 | 30.7 | 30.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | 661 | 1880.0 | 30.7 | 30.7 | 0.087 | 0.087 | | |
| | | 810 | 1909.8 | 30.7 | 30.7 | | | | 1 |
| Right Touch | Voice | 512 | 1850.2 | 30.7 | 30.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | 661 | 1880.0 | 30.7 | 30.7 | 0.194 | 0.194 | 5 | |
| | | 810 | 1909.8 | 30.7 | 30.7 | | | | 1 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | Voice | 512 | 1850.2 | 30.7 | 30.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | 661 | 1880.0 | 30.7 | 30.7 | 0.070 | 0.070 | | |
| | | 810 | 1909.8 | 30.7 | 30.7 | | | | 1 |

Head Exposure Conditions (VoIP mode)

| Test Position | Mode | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|------------------|--------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Left Touch | GPRS 2 Slots | 512 | 1850.2 | 28.7 | 28.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | 661 | 1880.0 | 28.7 | 28.6 | 0.175 | 0.179 | | |
| | | 810 | 1909.8 | 28.7 | 28.7 | | | | 1 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | GPRS 2 Slots | 512 | 1850.2 | 28.7 | 28.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | 661 | 1880.0 | 28.7 | 28.6 | 0.105 | 0.107 | | |
| | | 810 | 1909.8 | 28.7 | 28.7 | | | | 1 |
| Right Touch | GPRS 2 Slots | 512 | 1850.2 | 28.7 | 28.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | 661 | 1880.0 | 28.7 | 28.6 | 0.243 | 0.249 | 6 | |
| | | 810 | 1909.8 | 28.7 | 28.7 | | | | 1 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | GPRS 2 Slots | 512 | 1850.2 | 28.7 | 28.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | 661 | 1880.0 | 28.7 | 28.6 | 0.084 | 0.086 | | |
| | | 810 | 1909.8 | 28.7 | 28.7 | | | | 1 |

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.2.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory (Voice mode)

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|-------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Rear | Voice | 10 | 512 | 1850.2 | 30.7 | 30.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 661 | 1880.0 | 30.7 | 30.7 | 0.406 | 0.406 | 7 | |
| | | | 810 | 1909.8 | 30.7 | 30.7 | | | | 1 |
| Front | Voice | 10 | 512 | 1850.2 | 30.7 | 30.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 661 | 1880.0 | 30.7 | 30.7 | 0.214 | 0.214 | | |
| | | | 810 | 1909.8 | 30.7 | 30.7 | | | | 1 |

Body-worn Accessory (VoIP mode) & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|--------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Rear | GPRS 2 slots | 10 | 512 | 1850.2 | 28.7 | 28.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 661 | 1880.0 | 28.7 | 28.6 | 0.512 | 0.524 | 8 | |
| | | | 810 | 1909.8 | 28.7 | 28.7 | | | | 1 |
| Front | GPRS 2 slots | 10 | 512 | 1850.2 | 28.7 | 28.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 661 | 1880.0 | 28.7 | 28.6 | 0.267 | 0.273 | | |
| | | | 810 | 1909.8 | 28.7 | 28.7 | | | | 1 |

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|--------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Edge 2 | GPRS 2 slots | 10 | 512 | 1850.2 | 28.7 | 28.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 661 | 1880.0 | 28.7 | 28.6 | 0.143 | 0.146 | | |
| | | | 810 | 1909.8 | 28.7 | 28.7 | | | | 1 |
| Edge 3 | GPRS 2 slots | 10 | 512 | 1850.2 | 28.7 | 28.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 661 | 1880.0 | 28.7 | 28.6 | 0.270 | 0.276 | | |
| | | | 810 | 1909.8 | 28.7 | 28.7 | | | | 1 |
| Edge 4 | GPRS 2 slots | 10 | 512 | 1850.2 | 28.7 | 28.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 661 | 1880.0 | 28.7 | 28.6 | 0.080 | 0.082 | | |
| | | | 810 | 1909.8 | 28.7 | 28.7 | | | | 1 |

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.3. CDMA BC0

12.3.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Head Exposure Conditions (Voice mode)

| Test Position | Mode | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|------------------|------------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Left Touch | 1xRTT (RC3 SO55) | 1013 | 824.70 | 25.2 | 25.0 | | | | 1 |
| | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 | 25.1 | 0.301 | 0.308 | | |
| | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 1xRTT (RC3 SO55) | 1013 | 824.70 | 25.2 | 25.0 | | | | 1 |
| | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 | 25.1 | 0.174 | 0.178 | | |
| | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| Right Touch | 1xRTT (RC3 SO55) | 1013 | 824.70 | 25.2 | 25.0 | | | | 1 |
| | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 | 25.1 | 0.392 | 0.401 | 1 | |
| | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 1xRTT (RC3 SO55) | 1013 | 824.70 | 25.2 | 25.0 | | | | 1 |
| | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 | 25.1 | 0.190 | 0.194 | | |
| | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |

Head Exposure Conditions (VoIP mode)

| Test Position | Mode | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Left Touch | 1xEVDO (Rel. 0) | 1013 | 824.70 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 0.291 | 0.291 | | |
| | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 1xEVDO (Rel. 0) | 1013 | 824.70 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 0.172 | 0.172 | | |
| | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| Right Touch | 1xEVDO (Rel. 0) | 1013 | 824.70 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 0.336 | 0.336 | 2 | |
| | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 1xEVDO (Rel. 0) | 1013 | 824.70 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 0.179 | 0.179 | | |
| | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.3.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory (Voice mode) & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|------------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Rear | 1xRTT (RC3 SO32) | 10 | 1013 | 824.70 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 0.503 | 0.503 | 3 | |
| | | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| Front | 1xRTT (RC3 SO32) | 10 | 1013 | 824.70 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 0.369 | 0.369 | | |
| | | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |

Body-worn Accessory (VoIP mode) & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|-----------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Rear | 1xEVDO (Rel. 0) | 10 | 1013 | 824.70 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 0.551 | 0.551 | 4 | |
| | | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| Front | 1xEVDO (Rel. 0) | 10 | 1013 | 824.70 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 0.410 | 0.410 | | |
| | | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|------------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Edge 2 | 1xRTT (RC3 SO32) | 10 | 1013 | 824.70 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 0.407 | 0.407 | | |
| | | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| Edge 3 | 1xRTT (RC3 SO32) | 10 | 1013 | 824.70 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 0.288 | 0.288 | | |
| | | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| Edge 4 | 1xRTT (RC3 SO32) | 10 | 1013 | 824.70 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 0.219 | 0.219 | | |
| | | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Edge 2 | 1xEVDO (Rel. 0) | 10 | 1013 | 824.70 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 0.399 | 0.399 | | |
| | | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| Edge 3 | 1xEVDO (Rel. 0) | 10 | 1013 | 824.70 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 0.321 | 0.321 | | |
| | | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| Edge 4 | 1xEVDO (Rel. 0) | 10 | 1013 | 824.70 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 384 | 836.52 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 0.220 | 0.220 | | |
| | | | 777 | 848.31 | 25.2 | 25.1 | | | | 1 |

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.4. CDMA BC0 Power Reduction

12.4.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Head Exposure Conditions (Voice mode)

| Test Position | Mode | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|------------------|------------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Left Touch | 1xRTT (RC3 SO55) | 1013 | 824.70 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| | | 384 | 836.52 | 18.5 | 18.4 | 0.101 | 0.103 | | |
| | | 777 | 848.31 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 1xRTT (RC3 SO55) | 1013 | 824.70 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| | | 384 | 836.52 | 18.5 | 18.4 | 0.065 | 0.067 | | |
| | | 777 | 848.31 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| Right Touch | 1xRTT (RC3 SO55) | 1013 | 824.70 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| | | 384 | 836.52 | 18.5 | 18.4 | 0.129 | 0.132 | | |
| | | 777 | 848.31 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 1xRTT (RC3 SO55) | 1013 | 824.70 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| | | 384 | 836.52 | 18.5 | 18.4 | 0.069 | 0.071 | | |
| | | 777 | 848.31 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |

12.4.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory (Voice mode) & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|------------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Rear | 1xRTT (RC3 SO32) | 10 | 1013 | 824.70 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 384 | 836.52 | 18.5 | 18.4 | 0.163 | 0.167 | | |
| | | | 777 | 848.31 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| Front | 1xRTT (RC3 SO32) | 10 | 1013 | 824.70 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 384 | 836.52 | 18.5 | 18.4 | 0.138 | 0.141 | | |
| | | | 777 | 848.31 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|------------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Edge 2 | 1xRTT (RC3 SO32) | 10 | 1013 | 824.70 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 384 | 836.52 | 18.5 | 18.4 | 0.134 | 0.137 | | |
| | | | 777 | 848.31 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| Edge 3 | 1xRTT (RC3 SO32) | 10 | 1013 | 824.70 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 384 | 836.52 | 18.5 | 18.4 | 0.111 | 0.114 | | |
| | | | 777 | 848.31 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| Edge 4 | 1xRTT (RC3 SO32) | 10 | 1013 | 824.70 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 384 | 836.52 | 18.5 | 18.4 | 0.071 | 0.073 | | |
| | | | 777 | 848.31 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.5. CDMA BC1

12.5.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Head Exposure Conditions (Voice mode)

| Test Position | Mode | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|------------------|------------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Left Touch | 1xRTT (RC3 SO55) | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.264 | 0.264 | | |
| | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 1xRTT (RC3 SO55) | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.179 | 0.179 | | |
| | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| Right Touch | 1xRTT (RC3 SO55) | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.419 | 0.419 | 5 | |
| | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 1xRTT (RC3 SO55) | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.156 | 0.156 | | |
| | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |

Head Exposure Conditions (VoIP mode)

| Test Position | Mode | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Left Touch | 1xEVDO (Rel. 0) | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.289 | 0.289 | | |
| | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 1xEVDO (Rel. 0) | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.175 | 0.175 | | |
| | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| Right Touch | 1xEVDO (Rel. 0) | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.416 | 0.416 | 6 | |
| | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 1xEVDO (Rel. 0) | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.156 | 0.156 | | |
| | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.5.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory (Voice mode) & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|------------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Rear | 1xRTT (RC3 SO32) | 10 | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 | 24.6 | 0.776 | 0.794 | | |
| | | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.817 | 0.817 | | |
| | | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.896 | 0.896 | 7 | |
| Front | 1xRTT (RC3 SO32) | 10 | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 | 24.6 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.417 | 0.417 | | |
| | | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |

Body-worn Accessory (VoIP mode) & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|-----------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Rear | 1xEVDO (Rel. 0) | 10 | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.812 | 0.812 | | |
| | | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.900 | 0.900 | | |
| | | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.998 | 0.998 | 8 | |
| Front | 1xEVDO (Rel. 0) | 10 | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.471 | 0.471 | | |
| | | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|------------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Edge 2 | 1xRTT (RC3 SO32) | 10 | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 | 24.6 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.240 | 0.240 | | |
| | | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| Edge 3 | 1xRTT (RC3 SO32) | 10 | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 | 24.6 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.514 | 0.514 | | |
| | | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| Edge 4 | 1xRTT (RC3 SO32) | 10 | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 | 24.6 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.128 | 0.128 | | |
| | | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Edge 2 | 1xEVDO (Rel. 0) | 10 | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.239 | 0.239 | | |
| | | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| Edge 3 | 1xEVDO (Rel. 0) | 10 | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.493 | 0.493 | | |
| | | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| Edge 4 | 1xEVDO (Rel. 0) | 10 | 25 | 1851.25 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 600 | 1880.00 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 0.128 | 0.128 | | |
| | | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 24.7 | 24.7 | | | | 1 |

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.6. CDMA BC1 Power Reduction

12.6.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Head Exposure Conditions (Voice mode)

| Test Position | Mode | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|------------------|------------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Left Touch | 1xRTT (RC3 SO55) | 25 | 1851.25 | 18.5 | 18.5 | | | | 1 |
| | | 600 | 1880.00 | 18.5 | 18.3 | 0.079 | 0.083 | | |
| | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 1xRTT (RC3 SO55) | 25 | 1851.25 | 18.5 | 18.5 | | | | 1 |
| | | 600 | 1880.00 | 18.5 | 18.3 | 0.050 | 0.052 | | |
| | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| Right Touch | 1xRTT (RC3 SO55) | 25 | 1851.25 | 18.5 | 18.5 | | | | 1 |
| | | 600 | 1880.00 | 18.5 | 18.3 | 0.129 | 0.135 | | |
| | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 1xRTT (RC3 SO55) | 25 | 1851.25 | 18.5 | 18.5 | | | | 1 |
| | | 600 | 1880.00 | 18.5 | 18.3 | 0.042 | 0.044 | | |
| | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |

12.6.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory (Voice mode)

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|------------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Rear | 1xRTT (RC3 SO32) | 10 | 25 | 1851.25 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 600 | 1880.00 | 18.5 | 18.3 | 0.285 | 0.298 | | |
| | | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| Front | 1xRTT (RC3 SO32) | 10 | 25 | 1851.25 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 600 | 1880.00 | 18.5 | 18.3 | 0.141 | 0.148 | | |
| | | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |

Body-worn Accessory (VoIP mode) & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|------------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Edge 2 | 1xRTT (RC3 SO32) | 10 | 25 | 1851.25 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 600 | 1880.00 | 18.5 | 18.3 | 0.073 | 0.076 | | |
| | | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| Edge 3 | 1xRTT (RC3 SO32) | 10 | 25 | 1851.25 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 600 | 1880.00 | 18.5 | 18.3 | 0.148 | 0.155 | | |
| | | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| Edge 4 | 1xRTT (RC3 SO32) | 10 | 25 | 1851.25 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 600 | 1880.00 | 18.5 | 18.3 | 0.037 | 0.039 | | |
| | | | 1175 | 1908.75 | 18.5 | 18.4 | | | | 1 |

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.7. W-CDMA Band II

12.7.1. Head Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|------------------|---------------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Left Touch | Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps | 9262 | 1852.4 | 23.7 | 23.6 | | | | 1 |
| | | 9400 | 1880.0 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.234 | 0.239 | | |
| | | 9538 | 1907.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps | 9262 | 1852.4 | 23.7 | 23.6 | | | | 1 |
| | | 9400 | 1880.0 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.156 | 0.160 | | |
| | | 9538 | 1907.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| Right Touch | Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps | 9262 | 1852.4 | 23.7 | 23.6 | | | | 1 |
| | | 9400 | 1880.0 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.364 | 0.372 | 1 | |
| | | 9538 | 1907.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps | 9262 | 1852.4 | 23.7 | 23.6 | | | | 1 |
| | | 9400 | 1880.0 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.133 | 0.136 | | |
| | | 9538 | 1907.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.7.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

KDB 941225 D01 – Body SAR is not required for handsets with HSPA capabilities when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSUPA/HSDPA active is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured without HSUPA/HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and the maximum SAR for 12.2kbps RMC is ≤ 75% of the SAR limit. (pg.12)

Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|---------------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Rear | Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps | 10 | 9262 | 1852.4 | 23.7 | 23.6 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 9400 | 1880.0 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.733 | 0.750 | 2 | |
| | | | 9538 | 1907.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| Front | Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps | 10 | 9262 | 1852.4 | 23.7 | 23.6 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 9400 | 1880.0 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.409 | 0.419 | | |
| | | | 9538 | 1907.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|---------------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Edge 2 | Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps | 10 | 9262 | 1852.4 | 23.7 | 23.6 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 9400 | 1880.0 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.215 | 0.220 | | |
| | | | 9538 | 1907.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| Edge 3 | Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps | 10 | 9262 | 1852.4 | 23.7 | 23.6 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 9400 | 1880.0 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.419 | 0.429 | | |
| | | | 9538 | 1907.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| Edge 4 | Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps | 10 | 9262 | 1852.4 | 23.7 | 23.6 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 9400 | 1880.0 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.112 | 0.115 | | |
| | | | 9538 | 1907.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.8. W-CDMA Band V

12.8.1. Head Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|------------------|---------------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Left Touch | Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps | 4132 | 826.4 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| | | 4183 | 836.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | 0.233 | 0.244 | | |
| | | 4233 | 846.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps | 4132 | 826.4 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| | | 4183 | 836.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | 0.153 | 0.160 | | |
| | | 4233 | 846.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| Right Touch | Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps | 4132 | 826.4 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| | | 4183 | 836.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | 0.296 | 0.310 | 3 | |
| | | 4233 | 846.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps | 4132 | 826.4 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| | | 4183 | 836.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | 0.171 | 0.179 | | |
| | | 4233 | 846.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.8.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

KDB 941225 D01 – Body SAR is not required for handsets with HSPA capabilities when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSUPA/HSDPA active is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured without HSUPA/HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and the maximum SAR for 12.2kbps RMC is ≤ 75% of the SAR limit. (pg.12)

Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|---------------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Rear | Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps | 10 | 4132 | 826.4 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 4183 | 836.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | 0.411 | 0.430 | 4 | |
| | | | 4233 | 846.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| Front | Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps | 10 | 4132 | 826.4 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 4183 | 836.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | 0.339 | 0.355 | | |
| | | | 4233 | 846.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|---------------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Edge 2 | Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps | 10 | 4132 | 826.4 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 4183 | 836.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | 0.333 | 0.349 | | |
| | | | 4233 | 846.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| Edge 3 | Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps | 10 | 4132 | 826.4 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 4183 | 836.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | 0.229 | 0.240 | | |
| | | | 4233 | 846.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| Edge 4 | Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps | 10 | 4132 | 826.4 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 4183 | 836.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | 0.189 | 0.198 | | |
| | | | 4233 | 846.6 | 23.7 | 23.5 | | | | 1 |

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.9. LTE Band 4 (20MHz Bandwidth)

12.9.1. Head Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | UL Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|------------------|------|----------|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Left Touch | QPSK | 20175 | 1732.5 | 1 | 99 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.349 | 0.357 | 1 | |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 22.7 | 22.3 | 0.204 | 0.224 | | |
| Left Tilt (15°) | QPSK | 20175 | 1732.5 | 1 | 99 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.078 | 0.080 | | |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 22.7 | 22.3 | 0.071 | 0.078 | | |
| Right Touch | QPSK | 20175 | 1732.5 | 1 | 99 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.348 | 0.356 | | |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 22.7 | 22.3 | 0.208 | 0.228 | | |
| Right Tilt (15°) | QPSK | 20175 | 1732.5 | 1 | 99 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.108 | 0.111 | | |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 22.7 | 22.3 | 0.059 | 0.065 | | |

12.9.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | UL Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|------|------------|----------|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Rear | QPSK | 10 | 20050 | 1720.0 | 1 | 49 | 23.7 | 23.5 | 0.748 | 0.783 | | |
| | | | 20175 | 1732.5 | 1 | 99 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.873 | 0.893 | | |
| | | | | | 50 | 0 | 22.7 | 22.3 | 0.544 | 0.596 | | |
| | | | 20300 | 1745.0 | 1 | 99 | 23.7 | 23.4 | 0.888 | 0.952 | | |
| Front | QPSK | 10 | 20175 | 1732.5 | 1 | 99 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.621 | 0.635 | | |
| | | | | | 50 | 0 | 22.7 | 22.3 | 0.333 | 0.365 | | |

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | UL Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|------|------------|----------|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Edge 3 | QPSK | 10 | 20175 | 1732.5 | 1 | 99 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.473 | 0.484 | | |
| | | | | | 50 | 0 | 22.7 | 22.3 | 0.289 | 0.317 | | |
| Edge 4 | QPSK | 10 | 20175 | 1732.5 | 1 | 99 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.490 | 0.501 | | |
| | | | | | 50 | 0 | 22.7 | 22.3 | 0.267 | 0.293 | | |

Note(s):

- Per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r02, SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
 - Testing for Low and High Channel is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel.
 - Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are ≥ 0.8 W/kg. Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation < 1.45 W/kg.
 - Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of QPSK.
 - Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.
- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.10. LTE Band 4 (20MHz Bandwidth) Power Reduction

12.10.1. Head Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | UL Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|------------------|------|----------|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Left Touch | QPSK | 20175 | 1732.5 | 1 | 99 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 0.147 | 0.158 | | |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 0.108 | 0.116 | | |
| Left Tilt (15°) | QPSK | 20175 | 1732.5 | 1 | 99 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 0.033 | 0.035 | | |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 0.024 | 0.026 | | |
| Right Touch | QPSK | 20175 | 1732.5 | 1 | 99 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 0.163 | 0.175 | | |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 0.111 | 0.119 | | |
| Right Tilt (15°) | QPSK | 20175 | 1732.5 | 1 | 99 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 0.037 | 0.040 | | |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 0.028 | 0.030 | | |

12.10.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | UL Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|------|------------|----------|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Rear | QPSK | 10 | 20175 | 1732.5 | 1 | 99 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 0.342 | 0.366 | | |
| | | | | | 50 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 0.282 | 0.302 | | |
| Front | QPSK | 10 | 20175 | 1732.5 | 1 | 99 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 0.215 | 0.230 | | |
| | | | | | 50 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 0.154 | 0.165 | | |

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | UL Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|------|------------|----------|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Edge 3 | QPSK | 10 | 20175 | 1732.5 | 1 | 99 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 0.193 | 0.207 | | |
| | | | | | 50 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 0.147 | 0.158 | | |
| Edge 4 | QPSK | 10 | 20175 | 1732.5 | 1 | 99 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 0.208 | 0.223 | | |
| | | | | | 50 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 0.146 | 0.156 | | |

Note(s):

- Per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r02, SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
 - Testing for Low and High Channel is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel.
 - Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are ≥ 0.8 W/kg. Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation < 1.45 W/kg.
 - Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of QPSK.
 - Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.
- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.11. LTE Band 13 (10MHz Bandwidth)

12.11.1. Head Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | UL Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|------------------|------|----------|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Left Touch | QPSK | 23230 | 782.0 | 1 | 0 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.408 | 0.418 | | |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 22.7 | 22.3 | 0.295 | 0.323 | | |
| Left Tilt (15°) | QPSK | 23230 | 782.0 | 1 | 0 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.341 | 0.349 | | |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 22.7 | 22.3 | 0.247 | 0.271 | | |
| Right Touch | QPSK | 23230 | 782.0 | 1 | 0 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.515 | 0.527 | 3 | |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 22.7 | 22.3 | 0.367 | 0.402 | | |
| Right Tilt (15°) | QPSK | 23230 | 782.0 | 1 | 0 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.465 | 0.476 | | |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 22.7 | 22.3 | 0.337 | 0.370 | | |

12.11.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | UL Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|------|------------|----------|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Rear | QPSK | 10 | 23230 | 782.0 | 1 | 0 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.499 | 0.511 | 4 | |
| | | | | | 25 | 0 | 22.7 | 22.3 | 0.362 | 0.397 | | |
| Front | QPSK | 10 | 23230 | 782.0 | 1 | 0 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.317 | 0.324 | | |
| | | | | | 25 | 0 | 22.7 | 22.3 | 0.226 | 0.248 | | |

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | UL Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|------|------------|----------|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Edge 1 | QPSK | 10 | 23230 | 782.0 | 1 | 0 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.257 | 0.263 | | |
| | | | | | 25 | 0 | 22.7 | 22.3 | 0.188 | 0.206 | | |
| Edge 2 | QPSK | 10 | 23230 | 782.0 | 1 | 0 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.304 | 0.311 | | |
| | | | | | 25 | 0 | 22.7 | 22.3 | 0.223 | 0.245 | | |

Note(s):

- Per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r02, SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
 - Testing for Low and High Channel is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel.
 - Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are ≥ 0.8 W/kg. Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation < 1.45 W/kg.
 - Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of QPSK.
 - Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.
- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.12. LTE Band 13 (10MHz Bandwidth) Power Reduction

12.12.1. Head Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | UL Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|------------------|------|----------|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Left Touch | QPSK | 23230 | 782.0 | 1 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.7 | 0.154 | 0.154 | | |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.6 | 0.150 | 0.153 | | |
| Left Tilt (15°) | QPSK | 23230 | 782.0 | 1 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.7 | 0.134 | 0.134 | | |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.6 | 0.129 | 0.132 | | |
| Right Touch | QPSK | 23230 | 782.0 | 1 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.7 | 0.199 | 0.199 | | |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.6 | 0.188 | 0.192 | | |
| Right Tilt (15°) | QPSK | 23230 | 782.0 | 1 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.7 | 0.185 | 0.185 | | |
| | | | | 25 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.6 | 0.174 | 0.178 | | |

12.12.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | UL Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|------|------------|----------|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Rear | QPSK | 10 | 23230 | 782.0 | 1 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.7 | 0.185 | 0.185 | | |
| | | | | | 25 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.6 | 0.176 | 0.180 | | |
| Front | QPSK | 10 | 23230 | 782.0 | 1 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.7 | 0.118 | 0.118 | | |
| | | | | | 25 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.6 | 0.116 | 0.119 | | |

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | UL Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | UL RB Allocation | UL RB Start | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|------|------------|----------|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Edge 1 | QPSK | 10 | 23230 | 782.0 | 1 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.7 | 0.091 | 0.091 | | |
| | | | | | 25 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.6 | 0.087 | 0.089 | | |
| Edge 2 | QPSK | 10 | 23230 | 782.0 | 1 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.7 | 0.121 | 0.121 | | |
| | | | | | 25 | 0 | 19.7 | 19.6 | 0.120 | 0.123 | | |

Note(s):

- Per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r02, SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
 - Testing for Low and High Channel is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel.
 - Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are ≥ 0.8 W/kg. Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation < 1.45 W/kg.
 - Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of QPSK.
 - Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.
- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.13. Wi-Fi (2.4 GHz Band)

12.13.1. Head Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|------------------|---------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Left Touch | 802.11b | 1 | 2412 | 16.0 | 15.9 | | | | 1 |
| | | 6 | 2437 | 16.0 | 15.4 | 0.395 | 0.458 | | |
| | | 11 | 2462 | 16.0 | 15.6 | | | | 1 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 802.11b | 1 | 2412 | 16.0 | 15.9 | | | | 1 |
| | | 6 | 2437 | 16.0 | 15.4 | 0.424 | 0.491 | 1 | |
| | | 11 | 2462 | 16.0 | 15.6 | | | | 1 |
| Right Touch | 802.11b | 1 | 2412 | 16.0 | 15.9 | | | | 1 |
| | | 6 | 2437 | 16.0 | 15.4 | 0.238 | 0.276 | | |
| | | 11 | 2462 | 16.0 | 15.6 | | | | 1 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 802.11b | 1 | 2412 | 16.0 | 15.9 | | | | 1 |
| | | 6 | 2437 | 16.0 | 15.4 | 0.244 | 0.283 | | |
| | | 11 | 2462 | 16.0 | 15.6 | | | | 1 |

12.13.2. Additional Testing in 802.11ac Mode for Head Exposure Conditions

Test exclusion considerations for 802.11ac mode:

Apply usual 802.11 test exclusion considerations, but include 802.11ac SAR for highest 802.11a configuration in each frequency band and each exposure condition according to April 2013 TCB Workshop Updates.

Additional testing in 802.11ac mode was performed in HT20 mode so that the same channels from the 802.11a mode could be tested.

| Test Position | Mode | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|-----------------|------------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 802.11ac (HT 20) | 1 | 2412 | | | | | | 1 |
| | | 6 | 2437 | 12.0 | 11.7 | 0.160 | 0.170 | 2 | |
| | | 11 | 2462 | | | | | | 1 |

12.13.3. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|---------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Rear | 802.11b | 10 | 1 | 2412 | 16.0 | 15.9 | | | 3 | 1 |
| | | | 6 | 2437 | 16.0 | 15.4 | 0.153 | 0.177 | | |
| | | | 11 | 2462 | 16.0 | 15.6 | | | | |
| Front | 802.11b | 10 | 1 | 2412 | 16.0 | 15.9 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 6 | 2437 | 16.0 | 15.4 | 0.092 | 0.107 | | |
| | | | 11 | 2462 | 16.0 | 15.6 | | | | |

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|---------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Edge 1 | 802.11b | 10 | 1 | 2412 | 16.0 | 15.9 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 6 | 2437 | 16.0 | 15.4 | 0.076 | 0.088 | | |
| | | | 11 | 2462 | 16.0 | 15.6 | | | | |
| Edge 2 | 802.11b | 10 | 1 | 2412 | 16.0 | 15.9 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 6 | 2437 | 16.0 | 15.4 | 0.040 | 0.046 | | |
| | | | 11 | 2462 | 16.0 | 15.6 | | | | |

12.13.4. Additional Testing in 802.11ac Mode for Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test exclusion considerations for 802.11ac mode:

Apply usual 802.11 test exclusion considerations, but include 802.11ac SAR for highest 802.11a configuration in each frequency band and each exposure condition according to April 2013 TCB Workshop Updates.

Additional testing in 802.11ac mode was performed in HT20 mode so that the same channels from the 802.11a mode could be tested.

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|------------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Rear | 802.11ac (HT 20) | 10 | 1 | 2412 | | | | | 4 | 1 |
| | | | 6 | 2437 | 12.0 | 11.7 | 0.083 | 0.088 | | |
| | | | 11 | 2462 | | | | | | |

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.14. Wi-Fi (5 GHz Bands)

12.14.1. Head Exposure Conditions

| Band (GHz) | Test Position | Mode | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | |
|------------|------------------|---------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|--|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| 5.2GHz | Left Touch | 802.11a | 36 | 5180 | 13.0 | 12.4 | 0.093 | 0.107 | | |
| | | | 48 | 5240 | 13.0 | 12.3 | | | | |
| | Left Tilt (15°) | 802.11a | 36 | 5180 | 13.0 | 12.4 | 0.100 | 0.115 | 5 | |
| | | | 48 | 5240 | 13.0 | 12.3 | | | | |
| | Right Touch | 802.11a | 36 | 5180 | 13.0 | 12.4 | 0.060 | 0.069 | | |
| | | | 48 | 5240 | 13.0 | 12.3 | | | | |
| | Right Tilt (15°) | 802.11a | 36 | 5180 | 13.0 | 12.4 | 0.068 | 0.078 | | |
| | | | 48 | 5240 | 13.0 | 12.3 | | | | |
| 5.3GHz | Left Touch | 802.11a | 52 | 5260 | 13.0 | 12.5 | 0.069 | 0.077 | | |
| | | | 60 | 5320 | 13.0 | 12.5 | | | | |
| | Left Tilt (15°) | 802.11a | 52 | 5260 | 13.0 | 12.5 | 0.083 | 0.093 | | |
| | | | 60 | 5320 | 13.0 | 12.5 | | | | |
| | Right Touch | 802.11a | 52 | 5260 | 13.0 | 12.5 | 0.063 | 0.071 | | |
| | | | 60 | 5320 | 13.0 | 12.5 | | | | |
| | Right Tilt (15°) | 802.11a | 52 | 5260 | 13.0 | 12.5 | 0.102 | 0.114 | 6 | |
| | | | 60 | 5320 | 13.0 | 12.5 | | | | |
| 5.5GHz | Left Touch | 802.11a | 100 | 5520 | 13.0 | 12.2 | 0.053 | 0.064 | | |
| | | | 116 | 5580 | 13.0 | 11.9 | | | | |
| | | | 124 | | not supported | | | | | |
| | | | 132 | 5620 | 13.0 | 11.6 | | | | |
| | Left Tilt (15°) | 802.11a | 100 | 5520 | 13.0 | 12.2 | 0.046 | 0.056 | | |
| | | | 116 | 5580 | 13.0 | 11.9 | | | | |
| | | | 124 | | not supported | | | | | |
| | | | 132 | 5620 | 13.0 | 11.6 | | | | |
| | Right Touch | 802.11a | 100 | 5520 | 13.0 | 12.2 | 0.053 | 0.064 | | |
| | | | 116 | 5580 | 13.0 | 11.9 | | | | |
| | | | 124 | | not supported | | | | | |
| | | | 132 | 5620 | 13.0 | 11.6 | | | | |
| | Right Tilt (15°) | 802.11a | 100 | 5520 | 13.0 | 12.2 | 0.057 | 0.069 | 7 | |
| | | | 116 | 5580 | 13.0 | 11.9 | | | | |
| | | | 124 | | not supported | | | | | |
| | | | 132 | 5620 | 13.0 | 11.6 | | | | |
| 5.8GHz | Left Touch | 802.11a | 149 | 5745 | 13.0 | 11.5 | 0.047 | 0.067 | | |
| | | | 157 | 5785 | 13.0 | 11.3 | | | | |
| | | | 161 | 5805 | 13.0 | 11.4 | | | | |
| | Left Tilt (15°) | 802.11a | 149 | 5745 | 13.0 | 11.5 | 0.050 | 0.071 | | |
| | | | 157 | 5785 | 13.0 | 11.3 | | | | |
| | | | 161 | 5805 | 13.0 | 11.4 | | | | |
| | Right Touch | 802.11a | 149 | 5745 | 13.0 | 11.5 | 0.052 | 0.074 | 8 | |
| | | | 157 | 5785 | 13.0 | 11.3 | | | | |
| | | | 161 | 5805 | 13.0 | 11.4 | | | | |
| | Right Tilt (15°) | 802.11a | 149 | 5745 | 13.0 | 11.5 | 0.041 | 0.058 | | |
| | | | 157 | 5785 | 13.0 | 11.3 | | | | |
| | | | 161 | 5805 | 13.0 | 11.4 | | | | |

12.14.2. Additional Testing in 802.11ac Mode for Head Exposure Conditions

Test exclusion considerations for 802.11ac mode:

Apply usual 802.11 test exclusion considerations, but include 802.11ac SAR for highest 802.11a configuration in each frequency band and each exposure condition according to April 2013 TCB Workshop Updates.

Additional testing in 802.11ac mode was performed in HT20 mode so that the same channels from the 802.11a mode could be tested.

| Band (GHz) | Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. |
|------------|------------------|------------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| | | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | |
| 5.2 | Left Tilt (15°) | 802.11ac (HT 20) | 0 | 36 | 5180 | 11.0 | 10.3 | 0.057 | 0.068 | 9 |
| 5.3 | Right Tilt (15°) | 802.11ac (HT 20) | 0 | 52 | 5260 | 11.0 | 10.7 | 0.040 | 0.043 | |
| 5.5 | Right Tilt (15°) | 802.11ac (HT 20) | 0 | 100 | 5500 | 11.0 | 10.6 | 0.029 | 0.032 | |
| 5.8 | Right Touch | 802.11ac (HT 20) | 0 | 149 | 5745 | 11.0 | 9.8 | 0.042 | 0.055 | |

12.14.3. Body-worn Accessory Exposure Conditions

| Band (GHz) | Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | |
|------------|---------------|---------|------------|-------|---------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|--|
| | | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| 5.2 | Rear | 802.11a | 10 | 36 | 5180 | 13.0 | 12.4 | 0.045 | 0.052 | 10 | |
| | | | | 48 | 5240 | 13.0 | 12.3 | | | | |
| | Front | 802.11a | 10 | 36 | 5180 | 13.0 | 12.4 | <0.001 | <0.001 | | |
| | | | | 48 | 5240 | 13.0 | 12.3 | | | | |
| 5.3 | Rear | 802.11a | 10 | 52 | 5260 | 13.0 | 12.5 | | | | |
| | | | | 60 | 5300 | 13.0 | 12.5 | 0.048 | 0.054 | 11 | |
| | Front | 802.11a | 10 | 52 | 5260 | 13.0 | 12.5 | | | | |
| | | | | 60 | 5300 | 13.0 | 12.5 | <0.001 | <0.001 | | |
| 5.5 | Rear | 802.11a | 10 | 100 | 5500 | 13.0 | 12.2 | 0.026 | 0.032 | 12 | |
| | | | | 116 | 5580 | 13.0 | 11.9 | | | | |
| | | | | 124 | not supported | | | | | | |
| | | | | 132 | 5660 | 13.0 | 11.6 | | | | |
| | Front | 802.11a | 10 | 100 | 5500 | 13.0 | 12.2 | <0.001 | <0.001 | | |
| | | | | 116 | 5580 | 13.0 | 11.9 | | | | |
| | | | | 124 | not supported | | | | | | |
| | | | | 132 | 5660 | 13.0 | 11.6 | | | | |
| 5.8 | Rear | 802.11a | 10 | 149 | 5745 | 13.0 | 11.5 | 0.050 | 0.071 | 13 | |
| | | | | 157 | 5785 | 13.0 | 11.3 | | | | |
| | | | | 161 | 5825 | 13.0 | 11.4 | | | | |
| | Front | 802.11a | 10 | 149 | 5745 | 13.0 | 11.5 | <0.001 | <0.001 | | |
| | | | | 157 | 5785 | 13.0 | 11.3 | | | | |
| | | | | 161 | 5825 | 13.0 | 11.4 | | | | |

12.14.4. WiFi Direct (Group Owner) Exposure Conditions

| Band (GHz) | Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. |
|------------|---------------|---------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| | | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | |
| 5.8 | Rear | 802.11a | 10 | 149 | 5745 | 13.0 | 11.5 | 0.050 | 0.071 | 13 |
| | | | | 157 | 5785 | 13.0 | 11.3 | | | |
| | | | | 161 | 5825 | 13.0 | 11.4 | | | |
| | Front | 802.11a | 10 | 149 | 5745 | 13.0 | 11.5 | <0.001 | <0.001 | |
| | | | | 157 | 5785 | 13.0 | 11.3 | | | |
| | | | | 161 | 5825 | 13.0 | 11.4 | | | |
| | Edge 1 | 802.11a | 10 | 149 | 5745 | 13.0 | 11.5 | 0.029 | 0.041 | |
| | | | | 157 | 5785 | 13.0 | 11.3 | | | |
| | | | | 161 | 5825 | 13.0 | 11.4 | | | |
| | Edge 2 | 802.11a | 10 | 149 | 5745 | 13.0 | 11.5 | 0.013 | 0.019 | |
| | | | | 157 | 5785 | 13.0 | 11.3 | | | |
| | | | | 161 | 5825 | 13.0 | 11.4 | | | |

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.14.5. Additional Testing in 802.11ac Mode for Body-worn & WiFi Direct

Test exclusion considerations for 802.11ac mode:

Apply usual 802.11 test exclusion considerations, but include 802.11ac SAR for highest 802.11a configuration in each frequency band and each exposure condition according to April 2013 TCB Workshop Updates.

Additional testing in 802.11ac mode was performed in HT20 mode so that the same channels from the 802.11a mode could be tested.

| Band (GHz) | Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. |
|------------|---------------|------------------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| | | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | |
| 5.2 | Rear | 802.11ac (HT 20) | 10 | 36 | 5180 | 11.0 | 10.3 | 0.028 | 0.033 | 14 |
| 5.3 | Rear | 802.11ac (HT 20) | 10 | 60 | 5300 | 11.0 | 10.5 | 0.020 | 0.022 | |
| 5.5 | Rear | 802.11ac (HT 20) | 10 | 100 | 5500 | 11.0 | 10.6 | 0.014 | 0.015 | |
| 5.8 | Rear | 802.11ac (HT 20) | 10 | 149 | 5745 | 11.0 | 9.8 | 0.011 | 0.015 | |

12.15. Bluetooth

12.15.1. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

| Test Position | Mode | Dist. (mm) | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Power (dBm) | | 1-g SAR (W/kg) | | Plot No. | Note |
|---------------|------|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Tune-up limit | Meas. | Meas. | Scaled | | |
| Rear | GFSK | 10 | 0 | 2402 | 10.0 | 8.2 | 0.013 | 0.020 | | |
| | | | 39 | 2441 | 10.0 | 7.3 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 78 | 2480 | 10.0 | 7.3 | | | | 1 |
| Front | GFSK | 10 | 0 | 2402 | 10.0 | 8.2 | 0.006 | 0.009 | | |
| | | | 39 | 2441 | 10.0 | 7.3 | | | | 1 |
| | | | 78 | 2480 | 10.0 | 7.3 | | | | 1 |

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

13. SAR Measurement Variability

In accordance with published RF Exposure KDB procedure 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r01. These additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

- 1) Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.
- 2) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, repeat that measurement once.
- 3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the **ratio of largest to smallest SAR** for the original and first repeated measurements is > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement is ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is ≥1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.

13.1. The Highest Measured SAR Configuration in Each Frequency Band

| Frequency Band (MHz) | Air Interface | Head (W/kg) | Body-worn Accessory (W/kg) | Hotspot/WiFi Direct (W/kg) |
|----------------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 850 | GSM 850 | 0.421 | 0.511 | 0.511 |
| | CDMA BC0 | 0.392 | 0.551 | 0.551 |
| | WCDMA Band V | 0.296 | 0.411 | 0.411 |
| 1900 | GSM 1900 | 0.243 | 0.512 | 0.512 |
| | CDMA BC1 | 0.419 | 0.998 | 0.998 |
| | WCDMA Band II | 0.364 | 0.733 | 0.733 |
| 1750 | LTE Band 4 | 0.349 | 0.888 | 0.888 |
| 750 | LTE Band 13 | 0.515 | 0.499 | 0.499 |
| 2400 | WiFi 802.11b/g/n/ac | 0.424 | 0.153 | 0.153 |
| 5000 | WiFi 802.11a/n/ac | 0.102 | 0.050 | 0.050 |

13.2. Repeated Measurement Results

13.2.1. Head Exposure Condition

Not Applicable.

13.2.2. Body-worn Accessory Exposure Condition

| Frequency band | Test Position | Mode | Ch #. | Freq. (MHz) | Meas. SAR (W/kg) | | Largest to Smallest SAR Ratio | Note |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|-------------|------------------|----------|-------------------------------|------|
| | | | | | Original | Repeated | | |
| CDMA BC1 | Rear | 1xEVDO (Rel. 0) | 1175 | 1908.75 | 0.998 | 0.972 | 1.03 | 1 |
| LTE Band 4 | Rear | QPSK | 20300 | 1745.0 | 0.888 | 0.888 | 1.00 | 1 |

Note(s):

1. Second Repeated Measurement is not required since the ratio of the largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurement is not > 1.20.

13.2.3. Hotspot Mode Exposure Conditions

Not Applicable.

14. Simultaneous Transmission SAR Analysis

KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v05, introduces a new formula for calculating the SAR to Peak Location Ratio (SPLSR) between pairs of simultaneously transmitting antennas:

$$SPLSR = (SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5} / Ri$$

Where:

SAR₁ is the highest measured or estimated SAR for the first of a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, in a specific test operating mode and exposure condition

SAR₂ is the highest measured or estimated SAR for the second of a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, in the same test operating mode and exposure condition as the first

Ri is the separation distance between the pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas. When the SAR is measured, for both antennas in the pair, it is determined by the actual x, y and z coordinates in the 1-g SAR for each SAR peak location, based on the extrapolated and interpolated result in the zoom scan measurement, using the formula of $[(x_1-x_2)^2 + (y_1-y_2)^2 + (z_1-z_2)^2]$

A new threshold of 0.04 is also introduced in the draft KDB. Thus, in order for a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas with the sum of 1-g SAR > 1.6 W/kg to qualify for exemption from Simultaneous Transmission SAR measurements, it has to satisfy the condition of:

$$(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5} / Ri < 0.04$$

14.1. Head Exposure Conditions

14.1.1. Sum of the SAR for GSM (Voice) & WiFi

| Test Position | GSM | | WiFi | | | | | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|------------------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|
| | 850 | 1900 | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | |
| Left Touch | 0.236 | | 0.458 | | | | | 0.694 |
| | 0.236 | | | 0.107 | | | | 0.343 |
| | 0.236 | | | | 0.077 | | | 0.313 |
| | 0.236 | | | | | 0.064 | | 0.300 |
| | 0.236 | | | | | | 0.067 | 0.303 |
| | | 0.139 | 0.458 | | | | | 0.597 |
| | | 0.139 | | 0.107 | | | | 0.246 |
| | | 0.139 | | | 0.077 | | | 0.216 |
| | | 0.139 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.203 |
| | | 0.139 | | | | | 0.067 | 0.206 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 0.157 | | 0.491 | | | | | 0.648 |
| | 0.157 | | | 0.115 | | | | 0.272 |
| | 0.157 | | | | 0.093 | | | 0.250 |
| | 0.157 | | | | | 0.056 | | 0.213 |
| | 0.157 | | | | | | 0.071 | 0.228 |
| | | 0.087 | 0.491 | | | | | 0.578 |
| | | 0.087 | | 0.115 | | | | 0.202 |
| | | 0.087 | | | 0.093 | | | 0.180 |
| | | 0.087 | | | | 0.056 | | 0.143 |
| | | 0.087 | | | | | 0.071 | 0.158 |
| Right Touch | 0.289 | | 0.276 | | | | | 0.565 |
| | 0.289 | | | 0.069 | | | | 0.358 |
| | 0.289 | | | | 0.071 | | | 0.360 |
| | 0.289 | | | | | 0.064 | | 0.353 |
| | 0.289 | | | | | | 0.074 | 0.363 |
| | | 0.194 | 0.276 | | | | | 0.470 |
| | | 0.194 | | 0.069 | | | | 0.263 |
| | | 0.194 | | | 0.071 | | | 0.265 |
| | | 0.194 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.258 |
| | | 0.194 | | | | | 0.074 | 0.268 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 0.169 | | 0.283 | | | | | 0.452 |
| | 0.169 | | | 0.078 | | | | 0.247 |
| | 0.169 | | | | 0.114 | | | 0.283 |
| | 0.169 | | | | | 0.069 | | 0.238 |
| | 0.169 | | | | | | 0.058 | 0.227 |
| | | 0.070 | 0.283 | | | | | 0.353 |
| | | 0.070 | | 0.078 | | | | 0.148 |
| | | 0.070 | | | 0.114 | | | 0.184 |
| | | 0.070 | | | | 0.069 | | 0.139 |
| | | 0.070 | | | | | 0.058 | 0.128 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

14.1.2. Sum of the SAR for GSM (VoIP) & WiFi

| Test Position | GSM (GPRS) | | WiFi | | | | | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|------------------|------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|
| | 850 | 1900 | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | |
| Left Touch | 0.349 | | 0.458 | | | | | 0.807 |
| | 0.349 | | | 0.107 | | | | 0.456 |
| | 0.349 | | | | 0.077 | | | 0.426 |
| | 0.349 | | | | | 0.064 | | 0.413 |
| | 0.349 | | | | | | 0.067 | 0.416 |
| | | 0.179 | 0.458 | | | | | 0.637 |
| | | 0.179 | | 0.107 | | | | 0.286 |
| | | 0.179 | | | 0.077 | | | 0.256 |
| | | 0.179 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.243 |
| | | 0.179 | | | | | 0.067 | 0.246 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 0.226 | | 0.491 | | | | | 0.717 |
| | 0.226 | | | 0.115 | | | | 0.341 |
| | 0.226 | | | | 0.093 | | | 0.319 |
| | 0.226 | | | | | 0.056 | | 0.282 |
| | 0.226 | | | | | | 0.071 | 0.297 |
| | | 0.107 | 0.491 | | | | | 0.598 |
| | | 0.107 | | 0.115 | | | | 0.222 |
| | | 0.107 | | | 0.093 | | | 0.200 |
| | | 0.107 | | | | 0.056 | | 0.163 |
| | | 0.107 | | | | | 0.071 | 0.178 |
| Right Touch | 0.462 | | 0.276 | | | | | 0.738 |
| | 0.462 | | | 0.069 | | | | 0.531 |
| | 0.462 | | | | 0.071 | | | 0.533 |
| | 0.462 | | | | | 0.064 | | 0.526 |
| | 0.462 | | | | | | 0.074 | 0.536 |
| | | 0.249 | 0.276 | | | | | 0.525 |
| | | 0.249 | | 0.069 | | | | 0.318 |
| | | 0.249 | | | 0.071 | | | 0.320 |
| | | 0.249 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.313 |
| | | 0.249 | | | | | 0.074 | 0.323 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 0.266 | | 0.283 | | | | | 0.549 |
| | 0.266 | | | 0.078 | | | | 0.344 |
| | 0.266 | | | | 0.114 | | | 0.380 |
| | 0.266 | | | | | 0.069 | | 0.335 |
| | 0.266 | | | | | | 0.058 | 0.324 |
| | | 0.086 | 0.283 | | | | | 0.369 |
| | | 0.086 | | 0.078 | | | | 0.164 |
| | | 0.086 | | | 0.114 | | | 0.200 |
| | | 0.086 | | | | 0.069 | | 0.155 |
| | | 0.086 | | | | | 0.058 | 0.144 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

14.1.3. Sum of the SAR for CDMA (Voice) & WiFi

| Test Position | CDMA (1xRTT) | | WiFi | | | | | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|------------------|--------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|
| | BC0 | BC1 | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | |
| Left Touch | 0.308 | | 0.458 | | | | | 0.766 |
| | 0.308 | | | 0.107 | | | | 0.415 |
| | 0.308 | | | | 0.077 | | | 0.385 |
| | 0.308 | | | | | 0.064 | | 0.372 |
| | 0.308 | | | | | | 0.067 | 0.375 |
| | | 0.264 | 0.458 | | | | | 0.722 |
| | | 0.264 | | 0.107 | | | | 0.371 |
| | | 0.264 | | | 0.077 | | | 0.341 |
| | | 0.264 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.328 |
| | | 0.264 | | | | | 0.067 | 0.331 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 0.178 | | 0.491 | | | | | 0.669 |
| | 0.178 | | | 0.115 | | | | 0.293 |
| | 0.178 | | | | 0.093 | | | 0.271 |
| | 0.178 | | | | | 0.056 | | 0.234 |
| | 0.178 | | | | | | 0.071 | 0.249 |
| | | 0.179 | 0.491 | | | | | 0.670 |
| | | 0.179 | | 0.115 | | | | 0.294 |
| | | 0.179 | | | 0.093 | | | 0.272 |
| | | 0.179 | | | | 0.056 | | 0.235 |
| | | 0.179 | | | | | 0.071 | 0.250 |
| Right Touch | 0.401 | | 0.276 | | | | | 0.677 |
| | 0.401 | | | 0.069 | | | | 0.470 |
| | 0.401 | | | | 0.071 | | | 0.472 |
| | 0.401 | | | | | 0.064 | | 0.465 |
| | 0.401 | | | | | | 0.074 | 0.475 |
| | | 0.419 | 0.276 | | | | | 0.695 |
| | | 0.419 | | 0.069 | | | | 0.488 |
| | | 0.419 | | | 0.071 | | | 0.490 |
| | | 0.419 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.483 |
| | | 0.419 | | | | | 0.074 | 0.493 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 0.194 | | 0.283 | | | | | 0.477 |
| | 0.194 | | | 0.078 | | | | 0.272 |
| | 0.194 | | | | 0.114 | | | 0.308 |
| | 0.194 | | | | | 0.069 | | 0.263 |
| | 0.194 | | | | | | 0.058 | 0.252 |
| | | 0.156 | 0.283 | | | | | 0.439 |
| | | 0.156 | | 0.078 | | | | 0.234 |
| | | 0.156 | | | 0.114 | | | 0.270 |
| | | 0.156 | | | | 0.069 | | 0.225 |
| | | 0.156 | | | | | 0.058 | 0.214 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

14.1.4. Sum of the SAR for CDMA (VoIP) & WiFi

| Test Position | CDMA (EV-DO) | | WiFi | | | | | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|------------------|--------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|
| | BC0 | BC1 | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | |
| Left Touch | 0.291 | | 0.458 | | | | | 0.749 |
| | 0.291 | | | 0.107 | | | | 0.398 |
| | 0.291 | | | | 0.077 | | | 0.368 |
| | 0.291 | | | | | 0.064 | | 0.355 |
| | 0.291 | | | | | | 0.067 | 0.358 |
| | | 0.289 | 0.458 | | | | | 0.747 |
| | | 0.289 | | 0.107 | | | | 0.396 |
| | | 0.289 | | | 0.077 | | | 0.366 |
| | | 0.289 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.353 |
| | | 0.289 | | | | | 0.067 | 0.356 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 0.172 | | 0.491 | | | | | 0.663 |
| | 0.172 | | | 0.115 | | | | 0.287 |
| | 0.172 | | | | 0.093 | | | 0.265 |
| | 0.172 | | | | | 0.056 | | 0.228 |
| | 0.172 | | | | | | 0.071 | 0.243 |
| | | 0.175 | 0.491 | | | | | 0.666 |
| | | 0.175 | | 0.115 | | | | 0.290 |
| | | 0.175 | | | 0.093 | | | 0.268 |
| | | 0.175 | | | | 0.056 | | 0.231 |
| | | 0.175 | | | | | 0.071 | 0.246 |
| Right Touch | 0.336 | | 0.276 | | | | | 0.612 |
| | 0.336 | | | 0.069 | | | | 0.405 |
| | 0.336 | | | | 0.071 | | | 0.407 |
| | 0.336 | | | | | 0.064 | | 0.400 |
| | 0.336 | | | | | | 0.074 | 0.410 |
| | | 0.416 | 0.276 | | | | | 0.692 |
| | | 0.416 | | 0.069 | | | | 0.485 |
| | | 0.416 | | | 0.071 | | | 0.487 |
| | | 0.416 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.480 |
| | | 0.416 | | | | | 0.074 | 0.490 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 0.179 | | 0.283 | | | | | 0.462 |
| | 0.179 | | | 0.078 | | | | 0.257 |
| | 0.179 | | | | 0.114 | | | 0.293 |
| | 0.179 | | | | | 0.069 | | 0.248 |
| | 0.179 | | | | | | 0.058 | 0.237 |
| | | 0.156 | 0.283 | | | | | 0.439 |
| | | 0.156 | | 0.078 | | | | 0.234 |
| | | 0.156 | | | 0.114 | | | 0.270 |
| | | 0.156 | | | | 0.069 | | 0.225 |
| | | 0.156 | | | | | 0.058 | 0.214 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

14.1.5. Sum of the SAR for WCDMA & WiFi

| Test Position | WCDMA | | WiFi | | | | | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|
| | Band V | Band II | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | |
| Left Touch | 0.244 | | 0.458 | | | | | 0.702 |
| | 0.244 | | | 0.107 | | | | 0.351 |
| | 0.244 | | | | 0.077 | | | 0.321 |
| | 0.244 | | | | | 0.064 | | 0.308 |
| | 0.244 | | | | | | 0.067 | 0.311 |
| | | 0.239 | 0.458 | | | | | 0.697 |
| | | 0.239 | | 0.107 | | | | 0.346 |
| | | 0.239 | | | 0.077 | | | 0.316 |
| | | 0.239 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.303 |
| | | 0.239 | | | | | 0.067 | 0.306 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 0.160 | | 0.491 | | | | | 0.651 |
| | 0.160 | | | 0.115 | | | | 0.275 |
| | 0.160 | | | | 0.093 | | | 0.253 |
| | 0.160 | | | | | 0.056 | | 0.216 |
| | 0.160 | | | | | | 0.071 | 0.231 |
| | | 0.160 | 0.491 | | | | | 0.651 |
| | | 0.160 | | 0.115 | | | | 0.275 |
| | | 0.160 | | | 0.093 | | | 0.253 |
| | | 0.160 | | | | 0.056 | | 0.216 |
| | | 0.160 | | | | | 0.071 | 0.231 |
| Right Touch | 0.310 | | 0.276 | | | | | 0.586 |
| | 0.310 | | | 0.069 | | | | 0.379 |
| | 0.310 | | | | 0.071 | | | 0.381 |
| | 0.310 | | | | | 0.064 | | 0.374 |
| | 0.310 | | | | | | 0.074 | 0.384 |
| | | 0.372 | 0.276 | | | | | 0.648 |
| | | 0.372 | | 0.069 | | | | 0.441 |
| | | 0.372 | | | 0.071 | | | 0.443 |
| | | 0.372 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.436 |
| | | 0.372 | | | | | 0.074 | 0.446 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 0.179 | | 0.283 | | | | | 0.462 |
| | 0.179 | | | 0.078 | | | | 0.257 |
| | 0.179 | | | | 0.114 | | | 0.293 |
| | 0.179 | | | | | 0.069 | | 0.248 |
| | 0.179 | | | | | | 0.058 | 0.237 |
| | | 0.136 | 0.283 | | | | | 0.419 |
| | | 0.136 | | 0.078 | | | | 0.214 |
| | | 0.136 | | | 0.114 | | | 0.250 |
| | | 0.136 | | | | 0.069 | | 0.205 |
| | | 0.136 | | | | | 0.058 | 0.194 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

14.1.6. Sum of the SAR for LTE & WiFi

| Test Position | LTE | | WiFi | | | | | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|
| | Band 4 | Band 13 | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | |
| Left Touch | 0.357 | | 0.458 | | | | | 0.815 |
| | 0.357 | | | 0.107 | | | | 0.464 |
| | 0.357 | | | | 0.077 | | | 0.434 |
| | 0.357 | | | | | 0.064 | | 0.421 |
| | 0.357 | | | | | | 0.067 | 0.424 |
| | | 0.418 | 0.458 | | | | | 0.876 |
| | | 0.418 | | 0.107 | | | | 0.525 |
| | | 0.418 | | | 0.077 | | | 0.495 |
| | | 0.418 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.482 |
| | | 0.418 | | | | | 0.067 | 0.485 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 0.080 | | 0.491 | | | | | 0.571 |
| | 0.080 | | | 0.115 | | | | 0.195 |
| | 0.080 | | | | 0.093 | | | 0.173 |
| | 0.080 | | | | | 0.056 | | 0.136 |
| | 0.080 | | | | | | 0.071 | 0.151 |
| | | 0.349 | 0.491 | | | | | 0.840 |
| | | 0.349 | | 0.115 | | | | 0.464 |
| | | 0.349 | | | 0.093 | | | 0.442 |
| | | 0.349 | | | | 0.056 | | 0.405 |
| | | 0.349 | | | | | 0.071 | 0.420 |
| Right Touch | 0.356 | | 0.276 | | | | | 0.632 |
| | 0.356 | | | 0.069 | | | | 0.425 |
| | 0.356 | | | | 0.071 | | | 0.427 |
| | 0.356 | | | | | 0.064 | | 0.420 |
| | 0.356 | | | | | | 0.074 | 0.430 |
| | | 0.527 | 0.276 | | | | | 0.803 |
| | | 0.527 | | 0.069 | | | | 0.596 |
| | | 0.527 | | | 0.071 | | | 0.598 |
| | | 0.527 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.591 |
| | | 0.527 | | | | | 0.074 | 0.601 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 0.111 | | 0.283 | | | | | 0.394 |
| | 0.111 | | | 0.078 | | | | 0.189 |
| | 0.111 | | | | 0.114 | | | 0.225 |
| | 0.111 | | | | | 0.069 | | 0.180 |
| | 0.111 | | | | | | 0.058 | 0.169 |
| | | 0.476 | 0.283 | | | | | 0.759 |
| | | 0.476 | | 0.078 | | | | 0.554 |
| | | 0.476 | | | 0.114 | | | 0.590 |
| | | 0.476 | | | | 0.069 | | 0.545 |
| | | 0.476 | | | | | 0.058 | 0.534 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

14.1.7. Sum of the SAR for SV-LTE & WiFi

| Test Position | CDMA BC0 | LTE Band 4 | WiFi | | | | | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|
| | Voice (Max. Pwr) | (Pwr Reduction) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | |
| Left Touch | 0.308 | 0.158 | 0.458 | | | | | 0.924 |
| | 0.308 | 0.158 | | 0.107 | | | | 0.573 |
| | 0.308 | 0.158 | | | 0.077 | | | 0.543 |
| | 0.308 | 0.158 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.530 |
| | 0.308 | 0.158 | | | | | 0.067 | 0.533 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 0.178 | 0.035 | 0.491 | | | | | 0.704 |
| | 0.178 | 0.035 | | 0.115 | | | | 0.328 |
| | 0.178 | 0.035 | | | 0.093 | | | 0.306 |
| | 0.178 | 0.035 | | | | 0.056 | | 0.269 |
| | 0.178 | 0.035 | | | | | 0.071 | 0.284 |
| Right Touch | 0.401 | 0.175 | 0.276 | | | | | 0.852 |
| | 0.401 | 0.175 | | 0.069 | | | | 0.645 |
| | 0.401 | 0.175 | | | 0.071 | | | 0.647 |
| | 0.401 | 0.175 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.640 |
| | 0.401 | 0.175 | | | | | 0.074 | 0.650 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 0.194 | 0.040 | 0.283 | | | | | 0.517 |
| | 0.194 | 0.040 | | 0.078 | | | | 0.312 |
| | 0.194 | 0.040 | | | 0.114 | | | 0.348 |
| | 0.194 | 0.040 | | | | 0.069 | | 0.303 |
| | 0.194 | 0.040 | | | | | 0.058 | 0.292 |

| Test Position | CDMA BC0 | LTE Band 4 | WiFi | | | | | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|
| | Voice (Pwr Reduction) | (Max. Pwr) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | |
| Left Touch | 0.103 | 0.357 | 0.458 | | | | | 0.918 |
| | 0.103 | 0.357 | | 0.107 | | | | 0.567 |
| | 0.103 | 0.357 | | | 0.077 | | | 0.537 |
| | 0.103 | 0.357 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.524 |
| | 0.103 | 0.357 | | | | | 0.067 | 0.527 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 0.067 | 0.080 | 0.491 | | | | | 0.638 |
| | 0.067 | 0.080 | | 0.115 | | | | 0.262 |
| | 0.067 | 0.080 | | | 0.093 | | | 0.240 |
| | 0.067 | 0.080 | | | | 0.056 | | 0.203 |
| | 0.067 | 0.080 | | | | | 0.071 | 0.218 |
| Right Touch | 0.132 | 0.356 | 0.276 | | | | | 0.764 |
| | 0.132 | 0.356 | | 0.069 | | | | 0.557 |
| | 0.132 | 0.356 | | | 0.071 | | | 0.559 |
| | 0.132 | 0.356 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.552 |
| | 0.132 | 0.356 | | | | | 0.074 | 0.562 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 0.071 | 0.111 | 0.283 | | | | | 0.465 |
| | 0.071 | 0.111 | | 0.078 | | | | 0.260 |
| | 0.071 | 0.111 | | | 0.114 | | | 0.296 |
| | 0.071 | 0.111 | | | | 0.069 | | 0.251 |
| | 0.071 | 0.111 | | | | | 0.058 | 0.240 |

Sum of the SAR for SV-LTE & WiFi (Continued)

| Test Position | CDMA BC1 | LTE Band 4 | WiFi | | | | | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|
| | Voice (Max. Pwr) | (Pwr Reduction) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | |
| Left Touch | 0.264 | 0.158 | 0.458 | | | | | 0.880 |
| | 0.264 | 0.158 | | 0.107 | | | | 0.529 |
| | 0.264 | 0.158 | | | 0.077 | | | 0.499 |
| | 0.264 | 0.158 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.486 |
| | 0.264 | 0.158 | | | | | 0.067 | 0.489 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 0.179 | 0.035 | 0.491 | | | | | 0.705 |
| | 0.179 | 0.035 | | 0.115 | | | | 0.329 |
| | 0.179 | 0.035 | | | 0.093 | | | 0.307 |
| | 0.179 | 0.035 | | | | 0.056 | | 0.270 |
| | 0.179 | 0.035 | | | | | 0.071 | 0.285 |
| Right Touch | 0.419 | 0.175 | 0.276 | | | | | 0.870 |
| | 0.419 | 0.175 | | 0.069 | | | | 0.663 |
| | 0.419 | 0.175 | | | 0.071 | | | 0.665 |
| | 0.419 | 0.175 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.658 |
| | 0.419 | 0.175 | | | | | 0.074 | 0.668 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 0.156 | 0.040 | 0.283 | | | | | 0.479 |
| | 0.156 | 0.040 | | 0.078 | | | | 0.274 |
| | 0.156 | 0.040 | | | 0.114 | | | 0.310 |
| | 0.156 | 0.040 | | | | 0.069 | | 0.265 |
| | 0.156 | 0.040 | | | | | 0.058 | 0.254 |

| Test Position | CDMA BC1 | LTE Band 4 | WiFi | | | | | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|
| | Voice (Pwr Reduction) | (Max. Pwr) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | |
| Left Touch | 0.083 | 0.357 | 0.458 | | | | | 0.898 |
| | 0.083 | 0.357 | | 0.107 | | | | 0.547 |
| | 0.083 | 0.357 | | | 0.077 | | | 0.517 |
| | 0.083 | 0.357 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.504 |
| | 0.083 | 0.357 | | | | | 0.067 | 0.507 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 0.052 | 0.080 | 0.491 | | | | | 0.623 |
| | 0.052 | 0.080 | | 0.115 | | | | 0.247 |
| | 0.052 | 0.080 | | | 0.093 | | | 0.225 |
| | 0.052 | 0.080 | | | | 0.056 | | 0.188 |
| | 0.052 | 0.080 | | | | | 0.071 | 0.203 |
| Right Touch | 0.135 | 0.356 | 0.276 | | | | | 0.767 |
| | 0.135 | 0.356 | | 0.069 | | | | 0.560 |
| | 0.135 | 0.356 | | | 0.071 | | | 0.562 |
| | 0.135 | 0.356 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.555 |
| | 0.135 | 0.356 | | | | | 0.074 | 0.565 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 0.044 | 0.111 | 0.283 | | | | | 0.438 |
| | 0.044 | 0.111 | | 0.078 | | | | 0.233 |
| | 0.044 | 0.111 | | | 0.114 | | | 0.269 |
| | 0.044 | 0.111 | | | | 0.069 | | 0.224 |
| | 0.044 | 0.111 | | | | | 0.058 | 0.213 |

Sum of the SAR for SV-LTE & WiFi (Continued)

| Test Position | CDMA BC0 | LTE Band 13 | WiFi | | | | | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|
| | Voice (Max. Pwr) | (Pwr Reduction) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | |
| Left Touch | 0.308 | 0.154 | 0.458 | | | | | 0.920 |
| | 0.308 | 0.154 | | 0.107 | | | | 0.569 |
| | 0.308 | 0.154 | | | 0.077 | | | 0.539 |
| | 0.308 | 0.154 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.526 |
| | 0.308 | 0.154 | | | | | 0.067 | 0.529 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 0.178 | 0.134 | 0.491 | | | | | 0.803 |
| | 0.178 | 0.134 | | 0.115 | | | | 0.427 |
| | 0.178 | 0.134 | | | 0.093 | | | 0.405 |
| | 0.178 | 0.134 | | | | 0.056 | | 0.368 |
| | 0.178 | 0.134 | | | | | 0.071 | 0.383 |
| Right Touch | 0.401 | 0.199 | 0.276 | | | | | 0.876 |
| | 0.401 | 0.199 | | 0.069 | | | | 0.669 |
| | 0.401 | 0.199 | | | 0.071 | | | 0.671 |
| | 0.401 | 0.199 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.664 |
| | 0.401 | 0.199 | | | | | 0.074 | 0.674 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 0.194 | 0.185 | 0.283 | | | | | 0.662 |
| | 0.194 | 0.185 | | 0.078 | | | | 0.457 |
| | 0.194 | 0.185 | | | 0.114 | | | 0.493 |
| | 0.194 | 0.185 | | | | 0.069 | | 0.448 |
| | 0.194 | 0.185 | | | | | 0.058 | 0.437 |

| Test Position | CDMA BC0 | LTE Band 13 | WiFi | | | | | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|
| | Voice (Pwr Reduction) | (Max. Pwr) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | |
| Left Touch | 0.103 | 0.418 | 0.458 | | | | | 0.979 |
| | 0.103 | 0.418 | | 0.107 | | | | 0.628 |
| | 0.103 | 0.418 | | | 0.077 | | | 0.598 |
| | 0.103 | 0.418 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.585 |
| | 0.103 | 0.418 | | | | | 0.067 | 0.588 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 0.067 | 0.349 | 0.491 | | | | | 0.907 |
| | 0.067 | 0.349 | | 0.115 | | | | 0.531 |
| | 0.067 | 0.349 | | | 0.093 | | | 0.509 |
| | 0.067 | 0.349 | | | | 0.056 | | 0.472 |
| | 0.067 | 0.349 | | | | | 0.071 | 0.487 |
| Right Touch | 0.132 | 0.527 | 0.276 | | | | | 0.935 |
| | 0.132 | 0.527 | | 0.069 | | | | 0.728 |
| | 0.132 | 0.527 | | | 0.071 | | | 0.730 |
| | 0.132 | 0.527 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.723 |
| | 0.132 | 0.527 | | | | | 0.074 | 0.733 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 0.071 | 0.476 | 0.283 | | | | | 0.830 |
| | 0.071 | 0.476 | | 0.078 | | | | 0.625 |
| | 0.071 | 0.476 | | | 0.114 | | | 0.661 |
| | 0.071 | 0.476 | | | | 0.069 | | 0.616 |
| | 0.071 | 0.476 | | | | | 0.058 | 0.605 |

Sum of the SAR for SV-LTE & WiFi (Continued)

| Test Position | CDMA BC1 | LTE Band 13 | WiFi | | | | | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|
| | Voice (Max. Pwr) | (Pwr Reduction) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | |
| Left Touch | 0.264 | 0.154 | 0.458 | | | | | 0.876 |
| | 0.264 | 0.154 | | 0.107 | | | | 0.525 |
| | 0.264 | 0.154 | | | 0.077 | | | 0.495 |
| | 0.264 | 0.154 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.482 |
| | 0.264 | 0.154 | | | | | 0.067 | 0.485 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 0.179 | 0.134 | 0.491 | | | | | 0.804 |
| | 0.179 | 0.134 | | 0.115 | | | | 0.428 |
| | 0.179 | 0.134 | | | 0.093 | | | 0.406 |
| | 0.179 | 0.134 | | | | 0.056 | | 0.369 |
| | 0.179 | 0.134 | | | | | 0.071 | 0.384 |
| Right Touch | 0.419 | 0.199 | 0.276 | | | | | 0.894 |
| | 0.419 | 0.199 | | 0.069 | | | | 0.687 |
| | 0.419 | 0.199 | | | 0.071 | | | 0.689 |
| | 0.419 | 0.199 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.682 |
| | 0.419 | 0.199 | | | | | 0.074 | 0.692 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 0.156 | 0.185 | 0.283 | | | | | 0.624 |
| | 0.156 | 0.185 | | 0.078 | | | | 0.419 |
| | 0.156 | 0.185 | | | 0.114 | | | 0.455 |
| | 0.156 | 0.185 | | | | 0.069 | | 0.410 |
| | 0.156 | 0.185 | | | | | 0.058 | 0.399 |

| Test Position | CDMA BC1 | LTE Band 13 | WiFi | | | | | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|
| | Voice (Pwr Reduction) | (Max. Pwr) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | |
| Left Touch | 0.083 | 0.418 | 0.458 | | | | | 0.959 |
| | 0.083 | 0.418 | | 0.107 | | | | 0.608 |
| | 0.083 | 0.418 | | | 0.077 | | | 0.578 |
| | 0.083 | 0.418 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.565 |
| | 0.083 | 0.418 | | | | | 0.067 | 0.568 |
| Left Tilt (15°) | 0.052 | 0.349 | 0.491 | | | | | 0.892 |
| | 0.052 | 0.349 | | 0.115 | | | | 0.516 |
| | 0.052 | 0.349 | | | 0.093 | | | 0.494 |
| | 0.052 | 0.349 | | | | 0.056 | | 0.457 |
| | 0.052 | 0.349 | | | | | 0.071 | 0.472 |
| Right Touch | 0.135 | 0.527 | 0.276 | | | | | 0.938 |
| | 0.135 | 0.527 | | 0.069 | | | | 0.731 |
| | 0.135 | 0.527 | | | 0.071 | | | 0.733 |
| | 0.135 | 0.527 | | | | 0.064 | | 0.726 |
| | 0.135 | 0.527 | | | | | 0.074 | 0.736 |
| Right Tilt (15°) | 0.044 | 0.476 | 0.283 | | | | | 0.803 |
| | 0.044 | 0.476 | | 0.078 | | | | 0.598 |
| | 0.044 | 0.476 | | | 0.114 | | | 0.634 |
| | 0.044 | 0.476 | | | | 0.069 | | 0.589 |
| | 0.044 | 0.476 | | | | | 0.058 | 0.578 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

14.2. Body-worn Accessory Exposure Conditions

14.2.1. Sum of the SAR for GSM (Voice), WiFi & BT

| Test Position | GSM | | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|------------------|
| | 850 | 1900 | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Rear | 0.382 | | 0.177 | | | | | | 0.559 |
| | 0.382 | | | 0.052 | | | | | 0.434 |
| | 0.382 | | | | 0.054 | | | | 0.436 |
| | 0.382 | | | | | 0.032 | | | 0.414 |
| | 0.382 | | | | | | 0.071 | | 0.453 |
| | 0.382 | | | | | | | 0.020 | 0.402 |
| | | 0.406 | 0.177 | | | | | | 0.583 |
| | | 0.406 | | 0.052 | | | | | 0.458 |
| | | 0.406 | | | 0.054 | | | | 0.460 |
| | | 0.406 | | | | 0.032 | | | 0.438 |
| | | 0.406 | | | | | 0.071 | | 0.477 |
| | | 0.406 | | | | | | 0.020 | 0.426 |
| Front | 0.312 | | 0.107 | | | | | | 0.419 |
| | 0.312 | | | 0.000 | | | | | 0.312 |
| | 0.312 | | | | 0.000 | | | | 0.312 |
| | 0.312 | | | | | 0.000 | | | 0.312 |
| | 0.312 | | | | | | 0.000 | | 0.312 |
| | 0.312 | | | | | | | 0.009 | 0.321 |
| | | 0.214 | 0.107 | | | | | | 0.321 |
| | | 0.214 | | 0.000 | | | | | 0.214 |
| | | 0.214 | | | 0.000 | | | | 0.214 |
| | | 0.214 | | | | 0.000 | | | 0.214 |
| | | 0.214 | | | | | 0.000 | | 0.214 |
| | | 0.214 | | | | | | 0.009 | 0.223 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

14.2.2. Sum of the SAR for GSM (VoIP), WiFi & BT

| Test Position | GSM (GPRS) | | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|------------------|
| | 850 | 1900 | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Rear | 0.560 | | 0.177 | | | | | | 0.737 |
| | 0.560 | | | 0.052 | | | | | 0.612 |
| | 0.560 | | | | 0.054 | | | | 0.614 |
| | 0.560 | | | | | 0.032 | | | 0.592 |
| | 0.560 | | | | | | 0.071 | | 0.631 |
| | 0.560 | | | | | | | 0.020 | 0.580 |
| | | 0.524 | 0.177 | | | | | | 0.701 |
| | | 0.524 | | 0.052 | | | | | 0.576 |
| | | 0.524 | | | 0.054 | | | | 0.578 |
| | | 0.524 | | | | 0.032 | | | 0.556 |
| | | 0.524 | | | | | 0.071 | | 0.595 |
| Front | | 0.524 | | | | | | 0.020 | 0.544 |
| | 0.462 | | 0.107 | | | | | | 0.569 |
| | 0.462 | | | 0.000 | | | | | 0.462 |
| | 0.462 | | | | 0.000 | | | | 0.462 |
| | 0.462 | | | | | 0.000 | | | 0.462 |
| | 0.462 | | | | | | 0.000 | | 0.462 |
| | 0.462 | | | | | | | 0.009 | 0.471 |
| | | 0.273 | 0.107 | | | | | | 0.380 |
| | | 0.273 | | 0.000 | | | | | 0.273 |
| | | 0.273 | | | 0.000 | | | | 0.273 |
| | | 0.273 | | | | 0.000 | | | 0.273 |
| | 0.273 | | | | | 0.000 | | 0.273 | |
| | 0.273 | | | | | | 0.009 | 0.282 | |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

14.2.3. Sum of the SAR for CDMA (Voice), WiFi & BT

| Test Position | CDMA (1xRTT) | | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|--------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|------------------|
| | BC0 | BC1 | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Rear | 0.503 | | 0.177 | | | | | | 0.680 |
| | 0.503 | | | 0.052 | | | | | 0.555 |
| | 0.503 | | | | 0.054 | | | | 0.557 |
| | 0.503 | | | | | 0.032 | | | 0.535 |
| | 0.503 | | | | | | 0.071 | | 0.574 |
| | 0.503 | | | | | | | 0.020 | 0.523 |
| | | 0.896 | 0.177 | | | | | | 1.073 |
| | | 0.896 | | 0.052 | | | | | 0.948 |
| | | 0.896 | | | 0.054 | | | | 0.950 |
| | | 0.896 | | | | 0.032 | | | 0.928 |
| | | 0.896 | | | | | 0.071 | | 0.967 |
| | | 0.896 | | | | | | 0.020 | 0.916 |
| Front | 0.369 | | 0.107 | | | | | | 0.476 |
| | 0.369 | | | 0.000 | | | | | 0.369 |
| | 0.369 | | | | 0.000 | | | | 0.369 |
| | 0.369 | | | | | 0.000 | | | 0.369 |
| | 0.369 | | | | | | 0.000 | | 0.369 |
| | 0.369 | | | | | | | 0.009 | 0.378 |
| | | 0.417 | 0.107 | | | | | | 0.524 |
| | | 0.417 | | 0.000 | | | | | 0.417 |
| | | 0.417 | | | 0.000 | | | | 0.417 |
| | | 0.417 | | | | 0.000 | | | 0.417 |
| | | 0.417 | | | | | 0.000 | | 0.417 |
| | | 0.417 | | | | | | 0.009 | 0.426 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

14.2.4. Sum of the SAR for CDMA (VoIP), WiFi & BT

| Test Position | CDMA (EV-DO) | | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|--------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|------------------|
| | BC0 | BC1 | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Rear | 0.551 | | 0.177 | | | | | | 0.728 |
| | 0.551 | | | 0.052 | | | | | 0.603 |
| | 0.551 | | | | 0.054 | | | | 0.605 |
| | 0.551 | | | | | 0.032 | | | 0.583 |
| | 0.551 | | | | | | 0.071 | | 0.622 |
| | 0.551 | | | | | | | 0.020 | 0.571 |
| | | 0.998 | 0.177 | | | | | | 1.175 |
| | | 0.998 | | 0.052 | | | | | 1.050 |
| | | 0.998 | | | 0.054 | | | | 1.052 |
| | | 0.998 | | | | 0.032 | | | 1.030 |
| | | 0.998 | | | | | 0.071 | | 1.069 |
| | 0.998 | | | | | | 0.020 | 1.018 | |
| Front | 0.410 | | 0.107 | | | | | | 0.517 |
| | 0.410 | | | 0.000 | | | | | 0.410 |
| | 0.410 | | | | 0.000 | | | | 0.410 |
| | 0.410 | | | | | 0.000 | | | 0.410 |
| | 0.410 | | | | | | 0.000 | | 0.410 |
| | 0.410 | | | | | | | 0.009 | 0.419 |
| | | 0.471 | 0.107 | | | | | | 0.578 |
| | | 0.471 | | 0.000 | | | | | 0.471 |
| | | 0.471 | | | 0.000 | | | | 0.471 |
| | | 0.471 | | | | 0.000 | | | 0.471 |
| | | 0.471 | | | | | 0.000 | | 0.471 |
| | 0.471 | | | | | | 0.009 | 0.480 | |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

14.2.5. Sum of the SAR for WCDMA, WiFi & BT

| Test Position | WCDMA | | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|------------------|
| | Band V | Band II | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Rear | 0.430 | | 0.177 | | | | | | 0.607 |
| | 0.430 | | | 0.052 | | | | | 0.482 |
| | 0.430 | | | | 0.054 | | | | 0.484 |
| | 0.430 | | | | | 0.032 | | | 0.462 |
| | 0.430 | | | | | | 0.071 | | 0.501 |
| | 0.430 | | | | | | | 0.020 | 0.450 |
| | | 0.750 | 0.177 | | | | | | 0.927 |
| | | 0.750 | | 0.052 | | | | | 0.802 |
| | | 0.750 | | | 0.054 | | | | 0.804 |
| | | 0.750 | | | | 0.032 | | | 0.782 |
| | | 0.750 | | | | | 0.071 | | 0.821 |
| | | 0.750 | | | | | | 0.020 | 0.770 |
| Front | 0.339 | | 0.107 | | | | | | 0.446 |
| | 0.339 | | | 0.000 | | | | | 0.339 |
| | 0.339 | | | | 0.000 | | | | 0.339 |
| | 0.339 | | | | | 0.000 | | | 0.339 |
| | 0.339 | | | | | | 0.000 | | 0.339 |
| | 0.339 | | | | | | | 0.009 | 0.348 |
| | | 0.419 | 0.107 | | | | | | 0.526 |
| | | 0.419 | | 0.000 | | | | | 0.419 |
| | | 0.419 | | | 0.000 | | | | 0.419 |
| | | 0.419 | | | | 0.000 | | | 0.419 |
| | | 0.419 | | | | | 0.000 | | 0.419 |
| | | 0.419 | | | | | | 0.009 | 0.428 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

14.2.6. Sum of the SAR for LTE, WiFi & BT

| Test Position | LTE | | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|------------------|
| | Band 4 | Band 13 | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Rear | 0.952 | | 0.177 | | | | | | 1.129 |
| | 0.952 | | | 0.052 | | | | | 1.004 |
| | 0.952 | | | | 0.054 | | | | 1.006 |
| | 0.952 | | | | | 0.032 | | | 0.984 |
| | 0.952 | | | | | | 0.071 | | 1.023 |
| | 0.952 | | | | | | | 0.020 | 0.972 |
| | | 0.511 | 0.177 | | | | | | 0.688 |
| | | 0.511 | | 0.052 | | | | | 0.563 |
| | | 0.511 | | | 0.054 | | | | 0.565 |
| | | 0.511 | | | | 0.032 | | | 0.543 |
| | | 0.511 | | | | | 0.071 | | 0.582 |
| | 0.511 | | | | | | 0.020 | 0.531 | |
| Front | 0.635 | | 0.107 | | | | | | 0.742 |
| | 0.635 | | | 0.000 | | | | | 0.635 |
| | 0.635 | | | | 0.000 | | | | 0.635 |
| | 0.635 | | | | | 0.000 | | | 0.635 |
| | 0.635 | | | | | | 0.000 | | 0.635 |
| | 0.635 | | | | | | | 0.009 | 0.644 |
| | | 0.438 | 0.107 | | | | | | 0.545 |
| | | 0.438 | | 0.000 | | | | | 0.438 |
| | | 0.438 | | | 0.000 | | | | 0.438 |
| | | 0.438 | | | | 0.000 | | | 0.438 |
| | | 0.438 | | | | | 0.000 | | 0.438 |
| | 0.438 | | | | | | 0.009 | 0.447 | |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

14.2.7. Sum of the SAR for SV-LTE, WiFi & BT

| Test Position | CDMA BC0 | LTE Band 4 | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|------------------|
| | Voice (Max. Pwr) | (Pwr Reduction) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Rear | 0.503 | 0.366 | 0.177 | | | | | | 1.046 |
| | 0.503 | 0.366 | | 0.052 | | | | | 0.921 |
| | 0.503 | 0.366 | | | 0.054 | | | | 0.923 |
| | 0.503 | 0.366 | | | | 0.032 | | | 0.901 |
| | 0.503 | 0.366 | | | | | 0.071 | | 0.940 |
| | 0.503 | 0.366 | | | | | | 0.020 | 0.889 |
| Test Position | CDMA BC0 | LTE Band 4 | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
| | Voice (Pwr Reduction) | (Max. Pwr) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Rear | 0.167 | 0.952 | 0.177 | | | | | | 1.296 |
| | 0.167 | 0.952 | | 0.052 | | | | | 1.171 |
| | 0.167 | 0.952 | | | 0.054 | | | | 1.173 |
| | 0.167 | 0.952 | | | | 0.032 | | | 1.151 |
| | 0.167 | 0.952 | | | | | 0.071 | | 1.190 |
| | 0.167 | 0.952 | | | | | | 0.020 | 1.139 |
| Test Position | CDMA BC1 | LTE Band 4 | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
| | Voice (Max. Pwr) | (Pwr Reduction) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Rear | 0.896 | 0.366 | 0.177 | | | | | | 1.439 |
| | 0.896 | 0.366 | | 0.052 | | | | | 1.314 |
| | 0.896 | 0.366 | | | 0.054 | | | | 1.316 |
| | 0.896 | 0.366 | | | | 0.032 | | | 1.294 |
| | 0.896 | 0.366 | | | | | 0.071 | | 1.333 |
| | 0.896 | 0.366 | | | | | | 0.020 | 1.282 |
| Test Position | CDMA BC1 | LTE Band 4 | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
| | Voice (Pwr Reduction) | (Max. Pwr) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Rear | 0.298 | 0.952 | 0.177 | | | | | | 1.427 |
| | 0.298 | 0.952 | | 0.052 | | | | | 1.302 |
| | 0.298 | 0.952 | | | 0.054 | | | | 1.304 |
| | 0.298 | 0.952 | | | | 0.032 | | | 1.282 |
| | 0.298 | 0.952 | | | | | 0.071 | | 1.321 |
| | 0.298 | 0.952 | | | | | | 0.020 | 1.270 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

Sum of the SAR for SV-LTE, WiFi & BT (Continued)

| Test Position | CDMA BC0 | LTE Band 13 | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|------------------|
| | Voice (Max. Pwr) | (Pwr Reduction) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Rear | 0.503 | 0.185 | 0.177 | | | | | | 0.865 |
| | 0.503 | 0.185 | | 0.052 | | | | | 0.740 |
| | 0.503 | 0.185 | | | 0.054 | | | | 0.742 |
| | 0.503 | 0.185 | | | | 0.032 | | | 0.720 |
| | 0.503 | 0.185 | | | | | 0.071 | | 0.759 |
| | 0.503 | 0.185 | | | | | | 0.020 | 0.708 |
| Test Position | CDMA BC0 | LTE Band 13 | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
| | Voice (Pwr Reduction) | (Max. Pwr) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Rear | 0.167 | 0.511 | 0.177 | | | | | | 0.855 |
| | 0.167 | 0.511 | | 0.052 | | | | | 0.730 |
| | 0.167 | 0.511 | | | 0.054 | | | | 0.732 |
| | 0.167 | 0.511 | | | | 0.032 | | | 0.710 |
| | 0.167 | 0.511 | | | | | 0.071 | | 0.749 |
| | 0.167 | 0.511 | | | | | | 0.020 | 0.698 |
| Test Position | CDMA BC1 | LTE Band 13 | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
| | Voice (Max. Pwr) | (Pwr Reduction) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Rear | 0.896 | 0.185 | 0.177 | | | | | | 1.258 |
| | 0.896 | 0.185 | | 0.052 | | | | | 1.133 |
| | 0.896 | 0.185 | | | 0.054 | | | | 1.135 |
| | 0.896 | 0.185 | | | | 0.032 | | | 1.113 |
| | 0.896 | 0.185 | | | | | 0.071 | | 1.152 |
| | 0.896 | 0.185 | | | | | | 0.020 | 1.101 |
| Test Position | CDMA BC1 | LTE Band 13 | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
| | Voice (Pwr Reduction) | (Max. Pwr) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Rear | 0.298 | 0.511 | 0.177 | | | | | | 0.986 |
| | 0.298 | 0.511 | | 0.052 | | | | | 0.861 |
| | 0.298 | 0.511 | | | 0.054 | | | | 0.863 |
| | 0.298 | 0.511 | | | | 0.032 | | | 0.841 |
| | 0.298 | 0.511 | | | | | 0.071 | | 0.880 |
| | 0.298 | 0.511 | | | | | | 0.020 | 0.829 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

Sum of the SAR for SV-LTE, WiFi & BT (Continued)

| Test Position | CDMA BC0 | LTE Band 4 | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|------------------|
| | Voice (Max. Pwr) | (Pwr Reduction) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Front | 0.369 | 0.230 | 0.107 | | | | | | 0.706 |
| | 0.369 | 0.230 | | 0.000 | | | | | 0.599 |
| | 0.369 | 0.230 | | | 0.000 | | | | 0.599 |
| | 0.369 | 0.230 | | | | 0.000 | | | 0.599 |
| | 0.369 | 0.230 | | | | | 0.000 | | 0.599 |
| | 0.369 | 0.230 | | | | | | 0.009 | 0.608 |
| Test Position | CDMA BC0 | LTE Band 4 | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
| | Voice (Pwr Reduction) | (Max. Pwr) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Front | 0.141 | 0.635 | 0.107 | | | | | | 0.883 |
| | 0.141 | 0.635 | | 0.000 | | | | | 0.776 |
| | 0.141 | 0.635 | | | 0.000 | | | | 0.776 |
| | 0.141 | 0.635 | | | | 0.000 | | | 0.776 |
| | 0.141 | 0.635 | | | | | 0.000 | | 0.776 |
| | 0.141 | 0.635 | | | | | | 0.009 | 0.785 |
| Test Position | CDMA BC1 | LTE Band 4 | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
| | Voice (Max. Pwr) | (Pwr Reduction) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Front | 0.471 | 0.230 | 0.107 | | | | | | 0.808 |
| | 0.471 | 0.230 | | 0.000 | | | | | 0.701 |
| | 0.471 | 0.230 | | | 0.000 | | | | 0.701 |
| | 0.471 | 0.230 | | | | 0.000 | | | 0.701 |
| | 0.471 | 0.230 | | | | | 0.000 | | 0.701 |
| | 0.471 | 0.230 | | | | | | 0.009 | 0.710 |
| Test Position | CDMA BC1 | LTE Band 4 | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
| | Voice (Pwr Reduction) | (Max. Pwr) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Front | 0.148 | 0.635 | 0.107 | | | | | | 0.890 |
| | 0.148 | 0.635 | | 0.000 | | | | | 0.783 |
| | 0.148 | 0.635 | | | 0.000 | | | | 0.783 |
| | 0.148 | 0.635 | | | | 0.000 | | | 0.783 |
| | 0.148 | 0.635 | | | | | 0.000 | | 0.783 |
| | 0.148 | 0.635 | | | | | | 0.009 | 0.792 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

Sum of the SAR for SV-LTE, WiFi & BT (Continued)

| Test Position | CDMA BC0 | LTE Band 13 | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|------------------|
| | Voice (Max. Pwr) | (Pwr Reduction) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Front | 0.369 | 0.119 | 0.107 | | | | | | 0.595 |
| | 0.369 | 0.119 | | 0.000 | | | | | 0.488 |
| | 0.369 | 0.119 | | | 0.000 | | | | 0.488 |
| | 0.369 | 0.119 | | | | 0.000 | | | 0.488 |
| | 0.369 | 0.119 | | | | | 0.000 | | 0.488 |
| | 0.369 | 0.119 | | | | | | 0.009 | 0.497 |
| Test Position | CDMA BC0 | LTE Band 13 | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
| | Voice (Pwr Reduction) | (Max. Pwr) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Front | 0.141 | 0.438 | 0.107 | | | | | | 0.686 |
| | 0.141 | 0.438 | | 0.000 | | | | | 0.579 |
| | 0.141 | 0.438 | | | 0.000 | | | | 0.579 |
| | 0.141 | 0.438 | | | | 0.000 | | | 0.579 |
| | 0.141 | 0.438 | | | | | 0.000 | | 0.579 |
| | 0.141 | 0.438 | | | | | | 0.009 | 0.588 |
| Test Position | CDMA BC1 | LTE Band 13 | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
| | Voice (Max. Pwr) | (Pwr Reduction) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Front | 0.471 | 0.119 | 0.107 | | | | | | 0.697 |
| | 0.471 | 0.119 | | 0.000 | | | | | 0.590 |
| | 0.471 | 0.119 | | | 0.000 | | | | 0.590 |
| | 0.471 | 0.119 | | | | 0.000 | | | 0.590 |
| | 0.471 | 0.119 | | | | | 0.000 | | 0.590 |
| | 0.471 | 0.119 | | | | | | 0.009 | 0.599 |
| Test Position | CDMA BC1 | LTE Band 13 | WiFi | | | | | Bluetooth | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
| | Voice (Pwr Reduction) | (Max. Pwr) | 2.4 GHz | 5.2 GHz | 5.3 GHz | 5.5 GHz | 5.8 GHz | | |
| Front | 0.148 | 0.438 | 0.107 | | | | | | 0.693 |
| | 0.148 | 0.438 | | 0.000 | | | | | 0.586 |
| | 0.148 | 0.438 | | | 0.000 | | | | 0.586 |
| | 0.148 | 0.438 | | | | 0.000 | | | 0.586 |
| | 0.148 | 0.438 | | | | | 0.000 | | 0.586 |
| | 0.148 | 0.438 | | | | | | 0.009 | 0.595 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

14.3. Hotspot Mode Exposure Conditions

14.3.1. Sum of the SAR for GSM (VoIP) & WiFi

| Test Position | GSM (GPRS) | | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|------------|-------|---------|------------------|
| | 850 | 1900 | 2.4 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.560 | | 0.177 | 0.737 |
| | | 0.524 | 0.177 | 0.701 |
| Front | 0.462 | | 0.107 | 0.569 |
| | | 0.273 | 0.107 | 0.380 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | | 0.088 | 0.088 |
| | | N/A | 0.088 | 0.088 |
| Edge 2 | 0.447 | | 0.046 | 0.493 |
| | | 0.146 | 0.046 | 0.192 |
| Edge 3 | 0.349 | | N/A | 0.349 |
| | | 0.276 | N/A | 0.276 |
| Edge 4 | 0.235 | | N/A | 0.235 |
| | | 0.082 | N/A | 0.082 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg or the SPLSR is < 0.04 for all circumstances that require SPLSR calculation.

14.3.2. Sum of the SAR for CDMA (EV-DO) & WiFi

| Test Position | CDMA (EV-DO) | | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|--------------|-------|---------|------------------|
| | BC0 | BC1 | 2.4 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.551 | | 0.177 | 0.728 |
| | | 0.998 | 0.177 | 1.175 |
| Front | 0.410 | | 0.107 | 0.517 |
| | | 0.471 | 0.107 | 0.578 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | | 0.088 | 0.088 |
| | | N/A | 0.088 | 0.088 |
| Edge 2 | 0.399 | | 0.046 | 0.445 |
| | | 0.239 | 0.046 | 0.285 |
| Edge 3 | 0.321 | | N/A | 0.321 |
| | | 0.493 | N/A | 0.493 |
| Edge 4 | 0.220 | | N/A | 0.220 |
| | | 0.128 | N/A | 0.128 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg or the SPLSR is < 0.04 for all circumstances that require SPLSR calculation.

14.3.3. Sum of the SAR for WCDMA & WiFi

| Test Position | WCDMA | | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|--------|---------|---------|-------------------------|
| | Band V | Band II | 2.4 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.430 | | 0.177 | 0.607 |
| | | 0.750 | 0.177 | 0.927 |
| Front | 0.355 | | 0.107 | 0.462 |
| | | 0.419 | 0.107 | 0.526 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | | 0.088 | 0.088 |
| | | N/A | 0.088 | 0.088 |
| Edge 2 | 0.349 | | 0.046 | 0.395 |
| | | 0.220 | 0.046 | 0.266 |
| Edge 3 | 0.240 | | N/A | 0.240 |
| | | 0.429 | N/A | 0.429 |
| Edge 4 | 0.198 | | N/A | 0.198 |
| | | 0.115 | N/A | 0.115 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg or the SPLSR is < 0.04 for all circumstances that require SPLSR calculation.

14.3.4. Sum of the SAR for LTE & WiFi

| Test Position | LTE | | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|--------|---------|---------|-------------------------|
| | Band 4 | Band 13 | 2.4 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.952 | | 0.177 | 1.129 |
| | | 0.511 | 0.177 | 0.688 |
| Front | 0.635 | | 0.107 | 0.742 |
| | | 0.438 | 0.107 | 0.545 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | | 0.088 | 0.088 |
| | | 0.263 | 0.088 | 0.351 |
| Edge 2 | N/A | | 0.046 | 0.046 |
| | | 0.311 | 0.046 | 0.357 |
| Edge 3 | 0.484 | | N/A | 0.484 |
| | | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Edge 4 | 0.501 | | N/A | 0.501 |
| | | N/A | N/A | N/A |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg or the SPLSR is < 0.04 for all circumstances that require SPLSR calculation.

14.3.5. Sum of the SAR for SV-LTE & WiFi 2.4 GHz

| Test Position | CDMA BC0 | LTE Band 4 | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------------------|
| | Voice (Max. Pwr) | (Pwr Reduction) | 2.4 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.503 | 0.366 | 0.177 | 1.046 |
| Front | 0.369 | 0.230 | 0.107 | 0.706 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | N/A | 0.088 | 0.088 |
| Edge 2 | 0.407 | N/A | 0.046 | 0.453 |
| Edge 3 | 0.288 | 0.207 | N/A | 0.495 |
| Edge 4 | 0.219 | 0.223 | N/A | 0.442 |

| Test Position | CDMA BC0 | LTE Band 4 | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|-------------------------|
| | Voice (Pwr Reduction) | (Max. Pwr) | 2.4 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.167 | 0.952 | 0.177 | 1.296 |
| Front | 0.141 | 0.635 | 0.107 | 0.883 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | N/A | 0.088 | 0.088 |
| Edge 2 | 0.137 | N/A | 0.046 | 0.183 |
| Edge 3 | 0.114 | 0.484 | N/A | 0.598 |
| Edge 4 | 0.073 | 0.501 | N/A | 0.574 |

| Test Position | CDMA BC1 | LTE Band 4 | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------------------|
| | Voice (Max. Pwr) | (Pwr Reduction) | 2.4 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.896 | 0.366 | 0.177 | 1.439 |
| Front | 0.417 | 0.230 | 0.107 | 0.754 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | N/A | 0.088 | 0.088 |
| Edge 2 | 0.240 | N/A | 0.046 | 0.286 |
| Edge 3 | 0.514 | 0.207 | N/A | 0.721 |
| Edge 4 | 0.128 | 0.223 | N/A | 0.351 |

| Test Position | CDMA BC1 | LTE Band 4 | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|-------------------------|
| | Voice (Pwr Reduction) | (Max. Pwr) | 2.4 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.298 | 0.952 | 0.177 | 1.427 |
| Front | 0.148 | 0.635 | 0.107 | 0.890 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | N/A | 0.088 | 0.088 |
| Edge 2 | 0.076 | N/A | 0.046 | 0.122 |
| Edge 3 | 0.155 | 0.484 | N/A | 0.639 |
| Edge 4 | 0.039 | 0.501 | N/A | 0.540 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg or the SPLSR is < 0.04 for all circumstances that require SPLSR calculation.

Sum of the SAR for SV-LTE & WiFi 2.4 GHz (Continued)

| Test Position | CDMA BC0 | LTE Band 13 | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------------------|
| | Voice (Max. Pwr) | (Pwr Reduction) | 2.4 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.503 | 0.185 | 0.177 | 0.865 |
| Front | 0.369 | 0.119 | 0.107 | 0.595 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | 0.091 | 0.088 | 0.179 |
| Edge 2 | 0.407 | 0.123 | 0.046 | 0.576 |
| Edge 3 | 0.288 | N/A | N/A | 0.288 |
| Edge 4 | 0.219 | N/A | N/A | 0.219 |

| Test Position | CDMA BC0 | LTE Band 13 | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|-------------------------|
| | Voice (Pwr Reduction) | (Max. Pwr) | 2.4 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.167 | 0.511 | 0.177 | 0.855 |
| Front | 0.141 | 0.438 | 0.107 | 0.686 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | 0.263 | 0.088 | 0.351 |
| Edge 2 | 0.137 | 0.311 | 0.046 | 0.494 |
| Edge 3 | 0.114 | N/A | N/A | 0.114 |
| Edge 4 | 0.073 | N/A | N/A | 0.073 |

| Test Position | CDMA BC1 | LTE Band 13 | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------------------|
| | Voice (Max. Pwr) | (Pwr Reduction) | 2.4 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.896 | 0.185 | 0.177 | 1.258 |
| Front | 0.417 | 0.119 | 0.107 | 0.643 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | 0.091 | 0.088 | 0.179 |
| Edge 2 | 0.240 | 0.123 | 0.046 | 0.409 |
| Edge 3 | 0.514 | N/A | N/A | 0.514 |
| Edge 4 | 0.128 | N/A | N/A | 0.128 |

| Test Position | CDMA BC1 | LTE Band 13 | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|-------------------------|
| | Voice (Pwr Reduction) | (Max. Pwr) | 2.4 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.298 | 0.511 | 0.177 | 0.986 |
| Front | 0.148 | 0.438 | 0.107 | 0.693 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | 0.263 | 0.088 | 0.351 |
| Edge 2 | 0.076 | 0.311 | 0.046 | 0.433 |
| Edge 3 | 0.155 | N/A | N/A | 0.155 |
| Edge 4 | 0.039 | N/A | N/A | 0.039 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg or the SPLSR is < 0.04 for all circumstances that require SPLSR calculation.

14.4. WiFi Direct Exposure Conditions

The 2.4 GHz band is covered by body worn accessory and hotspot exposure conditions.
 The 5.8 GHz band only operates in Group Owner (GO) mode.

14.4.1. Sum of the SAR for GSM (VoIP) & WiFi 5.8 GHz

| Test Position | GSM (GPRS) | | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|------------|-------|---------|------------------|
| | 850 | 1900 | 5.8 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.560 | | 0.071 | 0.631 |
| | | 0.524 | 0.071 | 0.595 |
| Front | 0.462 | | 0.000 | 0.462 |
| | | 0.273 | 0.000 | 0.273 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | | 0.041 | 0.041 |
| | | N/A | 0.041 | 0.041 |
| Edge 2 | 0.447 | | 0.019 | 0.466 |
| | | 0.146 | 0.019 | 0.165 |
| Edge 3 | 0.349 | | N/A | 0.349 |
| | | 0.276 | N/A | 0.276 |
| Edge 4 | 0.235 | | N/A | 0.235 |
| | | 0.082 | N/A | 0.082 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

14.4.2. Sum of the SAR for CDMA (EV-DO) & WiFi 5.8 GHz

| Test Position | CDMA (EV-DO) | | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|--------------|-------|---------|------------------|
| | BC0 | BC1 | 5.8 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.551 | | 0.071 | 0.622 |
| | | 0.998 | 0.071 | 1.069 |
| Front | 0.410 | | 0.000 | 0.410 |
| | | 0.471 | 0.000 | 0.471 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | | 0.041 | 0.041 |
| | | N/A | 0.041 | 0.041 |
| Edge 2 | 0.399 | | 0.019 | 0.418 |
| | | 0.239 | 0.019 | 0.258 |
| Edge 3 | 0.321 | | N/A | 0.321 |
| | | 0.493 | N/A | 0.493 |
| Edge 4 | 0.220 | | N/A | 0.220 |
| | | 0.128 | N/A | 0.128 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

14.4.3. Sum of the SAR for WCDMA & WiFi 5.8 GHz

| Test Position | WCDMA | | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|--------|---------|---------|-------------------------|
| | Band V | Band II | 5.8 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.430 | | 0.071 | 0.501 |
| | | 0.750 | 0.071 | 0.821 |
| Front | 0.355 | | 0.000 | 0.355 |
| | | 0.419 | 0.000 | 0.419 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | | 0.041 | 0.041 |
| | | N/A | 0.041 | 0.041 |
| Edge 2 | 0.349 | | 0.019 | 0.368 |
| | | 0.220 | 0.019 | 0.239 |
| Edge 3 | 0.240 | | N/A | 0.240 |
| | | 0.429 | N/A | 0.429 |
| Edge 4 | 0.198 | | N/A | 0.198 |
| | | 0.115 | N/A | 0.115 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

14.4.4. Sum of the SAR for LTE & WiFi 5.8 GHz

| Test Position | LTE | | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|--------|---------|---------|-------------------------|
| | Band 4 | Band 13 | 5.8 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.952 | | 0.071 | 1.023 |
| | | 0.511 | 0.071 | 0.582 |
| Front | 0.635 | | 0.000 | 0.635 |
| | | 0.438 | 0.000 | 0.438 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | | 0.041 | 0.041 |
| | | 0.263 | 0.041 | 0.304 |
| Edge 2 | N/A | | 0.019 | 0.019 |
| | | 0.311 | 0.019 | 0.330 |
| Edge 3 | 0.484 | | N/A | 0.484 |
| | | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Edge 4 | 0.501 | | N/A | 0.501 |
| | | N/A | N/A | N/A |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

14.4.5. Sum of the SAR for SV-LTE & WiFi 5.8 GHz

| Test Position | CDMA BC0 | LTE Band 4 | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------------------|
| | Voice (Max. Pwr) | (Pwr Reduction) | 5.8 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.503 | 0.366 | 0.071 | 0.940 |
| Front | 0.369 | 0.230 | 0.000 | 0.599 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | N/A | 0.041 | 0.041 |
| Edge 2 | 0.407 | N/A | 0.019 | 0.426 |
| Edge 3 | 0.288 | 0.207 | N/A | 0.495 |
| Edge 4 | 0.219 | 0.223 | N/A | 0.442 |

| Test Position | CDMA BC0 | LTE Band 4 | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|-------------------------|
| | Voice (Pwr Reduction) | (Max. Pwr) | 5.8 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.167 | 0.952 | 0.071 | 1.190 |
| Front | 0.141 | 0.635 | 0.000 | 0.776 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | N/A | 0.041 | 0.041 |
| Edge 2 | 0.137 | N/A | 0.019 | 0.156 |
| Edge 3 | 0.114 | 0.484 | N/A | 0.598 |
| Edge 4 | 0.073 | 0.501 | N/A | 0.574 |

| Test Position | CDMA BC1 | LTE Band 4 | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------------------|
| | Voice (Max. Pwr) | (Pwr Reduction) | 5.8 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.896 | 0.366 | 0.071 | 1.333 |
| Front | 0.417 | 0.230 | 0.000 | 0.647 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | N/A | 0.041 | 0.041 |
| Edge 2 | 0.240 | N/A | 0.019 | 0.259 |
| Edge 3 | 0.514 | 0.207 | N/A | 0.721 |
| Edge 4 | 0.128 | 0.223 | N/A | 0.351 |

| Test Position | CDMA BC1 | LTE Band 4 | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|-------------------------|
| | Voice (Pwr Reduction) | (Max. Pwr) | 5.8 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.298 | 0.952 | 0.071 | 1.321 |
| Front | 0.148 | 0.635 | 0.000 | 0.783 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | N/A | 0.041 | 0.041 |
| Edge 2 | 0.076 | N/A | 0.019 | 0.095 |
| Edge 3 | 0.155 | 0.484 | N/A | 0.639 |
| Edge 4 | 0.039 | 0.501 | N/A | 0.540 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

Sum of the SAR for SV-LTE & WiFi 5.8 GHz Band (Continued)

| Test Position | CDMA BC0 | LTE Band 13 | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------------------|
| | Voice (Max. Pwr) | (Pwr Reduction) | 5.8 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.503 | 0.185 | 0.071 | 0.759 |
| Front | 0.369 | 0.119 | 0.000 | 0.488 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | 0.091 | 0.041 | 0.132 |
| Edge 2 | 0.407 | 0.123 | 0.019 | 0.549 |
| Edge 3 | 0.288 | N/A | N/A | 0.288 |
| Edge 4 | 0.219 | N/A | N/A | 0.219 |
| Test Position | CDMA BC0 | LTE Band 13 | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
| | Voice (Pwr Reduction) | (Max. Pwr) | 5.8 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.167 | 0.511 | 0.071 | 0.749 |
| Front | 0.141 | 0.438 | 0.000 | 0.579 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | 0.263 | 0.041 | 0.304 |
| Edge 2 | 0.137 | 0.311 | 0.019 | 0.467 |
| Edge 3 | 0.114 | N/A | N/A | 0.114 |
| Edge 4 | 0.073 | N/A | N/A | 0.073 |

| Test Position | CDMA BC1 | LTE Band 13 | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------------------|
| | Voice (Max. Pwr) | (Pwr Reduction) | 5.8 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.896 | 0.185 | 0.071 | 1.152 |
| Front | 0.417 | 0.119 | 0.000 | 0.536 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | 0.091 | 0.041 | 0.132 |
| Edge 2 | 0.240 | 0.123 | 0.019 | 0.382 |
| Edge 3 | 0.514 | N/A | N/A | 0.514 |
| Edge 4 | 0.128 | N/A | N/A | 0.128 |
| Test Position | CDMA BC1 | LTE Band 13 | WiFi | Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g) |
| | Voice (Pwr Reduction) | (Max. Pwr) | 5.8 GHz | |
| Rear | 0.298 | 0.511 | 0.071 | 0.880 |
| Front | 0.148 | 0.438 | 0.000 | 0.586 |
| Edge 1 | N/A | 0.263 | 0.041 | 0.304 |
| Edge 2 | 0.076 | 0.311 | 0.019 | 0.406 |
| Edge 3 | 0.155 | N/A | N/A | 0.155 |
| Edge 4 | 0.039 | N/A | N/A | 0.039 |

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

15. Appendixes

Refer to separated files for the following appendixes.

- 15.1. System Performance Check Plots**
- 15.2. Highest SAR Test Plots for GSM**
- 15.3. Highest SAR Test Plots for CDMA**
- 15.4. Highest SAR Test Plots for W-CDMA**
- 15.5. Highest SAR Test Plots for LTE**
- 15.6. Highest SAR Test Plots for WiFi**
- 15.7. Calibration Certificate for E-Field Probe EX3DV4 - SN 3686**
- 15.8. Calibration Certificate for E-Field Probe EX3DV4 - SN 3929**
- 15.9. Calibration Certificate for D750V3 - SN 1071**
- 15.10. Calibration Certificate for D835V2 - SN 4d002**
- 15.11. Calibration Certificate for D1750V2 - SN 1050**
- 15.12. Calibration Certificate for D1900V2- SN 5d043**
- 15.13. Calibration Certificate for D2450V2 - SN 899**
- 15.14. Calibration Certificate for D5GHzV2 - SN 1138**